

# EXHIBIT 9

THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
AGENCY FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND DISEASE REGISTRY

convenes the

EXPERT PANEL MEETING

Analysis and Historical Reconstruction of  
Groundwater Resources and Distribution of  
Drinking Water at Hadnot Point, Holcomb  
Boulevard and Vicinity, U.S. Marine Corps  
Base, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina

APRIL 29, 2009

The verbatim transcript of the Expert Panel Meeting  
held at the ATSDR, Chamblee Building 106,  
Conference Room A, Atlanta, Georgia, on Apr. 29,  
2009.

**ORIGINAL**

STEVEN RAY GREEN AND ASSOCIATES  
NATIONALLY CERTIFIED COURT REPORTING  
404/733-6070

C O N T E N T S

April 29, 2009

HOUSEKEEPING RULES MORRIS L. MASLIA	11
OPENING REMARKS AND INTRODUCTION OF CHAIR TOM SINKS, DEPUTY DIRECTOR, NCEH/ATSDR	14
OPENING STATEMENT AND PRESENTATION OF CHARGE PANEL CHAIR, DR. ROBERT M. CLARK, ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC HEALTH CONSULTANT	22
INTRODUCTION OF PANEL MEMBERS, AFFILIATIONS, AND RELATED EXPERIENCES	25
INTRODUCTION OF CAMP LEJEUNE EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDY TEAM FRANK BOVE	33
INTRODUCTION OF WATER MODELING TEAM MORRIS L. MASLIA	33
INTRODUCTION OF STAKEHOLDERS FRANK BOVE AND MORRIS MASLIA	33
SUMMARY OF CURRENT HEALTH STUDY FRANK BOVE AND PERRI RUCKART	35
USE OF WATER-MODELING RESULTS IN THE EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDY PANEL MEMBERS, FRANK BOVE, AND PERRI RUCKART	42
SUMMARY OF WATER-MODELING ACTIVITIES MORRIS MASLIA	66
(a) TARAWA TERRACE EXPERT PANEL RECOMMENDATIONS	
(b) TARAWA TERRACE WATER-MODELING RESULTS	
(c) HADNOT POINT AND HOLCOMB BOULEVARD ACTIVITIES AND ANALYSES	

HADNOT POINT/HOLCOMB BOULEVARD PRESENTATIONS AND PANEL DISCUSSION:	109
DATA ANALYSES -- GROUNDWATER	
(a) DATA SUMMARY AND AVAILABILITY: ROBERT FAYE	129
(b) WELL CAPACITY AND USE HISTORY: JASON SAUTNER	173
(c) MASS COMPUTATIONS: BARBARA ANDERSON	183
STRATEGIES FOR RECONSTRUCTING CONCENTRATIONS: PRESENTATIONS AND PANEL DISCUSSION	207
(a) SCREENING-LEVEL METHOD:	
DR. MUSTAFA ARAL, GA. TECH	208
(b) NUMERICAL METHODS: RENE SUAREZ-SOTO	249
STRATEGIES FOR RECONSTRUCTING CONCENTRATIONS: PANEL DISCUSSION -- CONTINUED	
PANEL CHAIR ACCEPTS STATEMENTS AND QUESTIONS FROM PUBLIC	
(REPEAT STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF PANEL)	285
DR. ROBERT M. CLARK	
REPRESENTATIVE OF CAMP LEJEUNE COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE PANEL (CAP)	287
JEROME ENSMINGER	
REPRESENTATIVE OF DEPARTMENT OF NAVY	325
DR. DAN WADDILL	
COURT REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	343

**TRANSCRIPT LEGEND**

The following transcript contains quoted material. Such material is reproduced as read or spoken.

In the following transcript: a dash (--) indicates an unintentional or purposeful interruption of a sentence. An ellipsis (...) indicates halting speech or an unfinished sentence in dialogue or omission(s) of word(s) when reading written material.

-- (sic) denotes an incorrect usage or pronunciation of a word which is transcribed in its original form as reported.

-- (phonetically) indicates a phonetic spelling of the word if no confirmation of the correct spelling is available.

-- "uh-huh" represents an affirmative response, and "uh-uh" represents a negative response.

-- "\*" denotes a spelling based on phonetics, without reference available.

-- "^" represents inaudible or unintelligible speech or speaker failure, usually failure to use a microphone or multiple speakers speaking simultaneously; also telephonic failure.

-- “[ -ed.]” represents a correction made by the editor

**EXPERT PANEL**

Analysis and Historical Reconstruction of  
Groundwater Resources and Distribution of Drinking Water  
at Hadnot Point and Holcomb Boulevard and Vicinity, U.S.  
Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina.

**PANEL MEMBERS**

**Robert M. Clark, PhD, MS, DEE, PE**

Panel Chair, Environmental Engineering & Public Health  
Consultant  
Cincinnati, Ohio

**Ann Aschengrau, ScD, MS**

Associate Chairman and Professor, Department of  
Epidemiology, Boston University School of Public Health  
Boston, Massachusetts

**E. Scott Bair, PhD, MS**

Professor and Chair, Department of Geological Sciences,  
The Ohio State University  
Columbus, Ohio

**Richard Clapp, DSc, MPH**

Professor, Department of Environmental Health, Boston

University School of Public Health

Boston, Massachusetts

**David E. Dougherty, PhD, MA, MSCE**

Principal, Subterranean Research, Inc.

Duxbury, Massachusetts

**Rao S. Govindaraju, PhD, MS**

Christopher B. and Susan S. Burke Professor of Civil  
Engineering, School of Civil Engineering, Purdue  
University

West Lafayette, Indiana

**Walter M. Grayman, PhD, PE, DWRE**

Consulting Engineer

Cincinnati, Ohio

**Benjamin L. Harding, PE**

Principal Engineer, AMEC Earth & Environmental  
Boulder, Colorado

**Mary C. Hill, PhD, MSE**

Research Hydrologist, U.S. Geological Survey  
Boulder, Colorado

**Leonard F. Konikow, PhD, MS, PG**

Research Hydrologist, U.S. Geological Survey  
Reston, Virginia

**Peter Pommerenk, PhD, MS, PE**

Consultant, Water System Engineering & Consulting, Inc.  
Virginia Beach, Virginia

**Randall R. Ross, PhD, MS**

Hydrologist, Ground Water and Ecosystems Restoration  
Division, Applied Research and Technical Support Branch,  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Ada, Oklahoma

**Daniel Wartenberg, PhD, MPH**

Professor, Department of Epidemiology, The University  
of Medicine & Dentistry of New Jersey School of Public  
Health  
Piscataway, New Jersey



## P A R T I C I P A N T S

(alphabetically)

ANDERSON, BARBARA, ATSDR  
 ARAL, M., GT  
 ASCHENGRAU, ANN, BOSTON UNIV.  
 ASHTON, BRYNN, USMC  
 BAIR, EDWIN, S., OHIO STATE U.  
~~BELGIN~~, [BELJIN -ed.] MILOVAN, SHAW, INC.  
 BURTON, THOMAS, USMC  
 CIBULAS, WILLIAM, ATSDR  
 CLAPP, RICHARD, BUSPH  
 CLARK, ROBERT, INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT  
 CLARK, MAJ. VERN, SELF  
 DOUGHERTY, DAVE, SUBTERRANEAN RESEARCH  
 ENSMINGER, JERRY, CAP  
 FAYE, ROBERT E., CONSULTANT  
 GAMACHE, C., USMC  
 GOVINDARAJU, RAO S., PURDUE UNIV.  
 GRAYMAN, WALTER M., GRAYMAN CONSULTING  
 GREEN, STEVEN RAY, SRG & ASSCS.  
 HARDING, BEN, AMEC  
 HARTSOE, JOEL, USMC  
 HILL, MARY C., USGS  
 KONIKOW, LEONARD, USGS  
 MASLIA, MORRIS, ATSDR/DHAC  
 PARTAIN, MIKE, CAMP LEJEUNE CAP  
 POMMERENK, PETER, INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT  
 ROSS, RANDALL, USEPA  
 RUCKART, PERRI, ATSDR  
 SAUTNER, JASON, ATSDR  
 SCOTT, CHERYL, EPA  
 SIMMONS, MARY ANN, NAVY  
~~SUAVEZ~~ [SUÁREZ-SOTO -ed.], ~~RENE~~ [RENÉ -ed.] J.,  
 ATSDR/DHAC WADDILL, DAN, NAVFAC  
 WARTENBERG, DAN, UMDNJ  
 WILLIAMS, SCOTT, USMC

## Glossary of Acronyms and Abbreviations

ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
AST	above ground storage tank
ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BTEX	benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes
CAP	community assistance panel
CD-ROM	compact disc, read-only-memory
CERCLA and Liability Act	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CI	cast iron
DCE	DCE: dichloroethylene
	1,1-
DCE:	1,1-dichloroethylene or 1,1-dichloroethene
	1,2-
DCE:	1,2-dichloroethylene or 1,2-dichloroethene
	1,2-
cDCE:	<i>cis</i> -1,2-dichloroethylene or <i>cis</i> -1,2-dichloroethene
	1,2-
tDCE:	<i>trans</i> -1,2-dichloroethylene or <i>trans</i> -1,2-dichloroethene
DHAC	Division of Health Assessment and Consultation, ATSDR
DOD	U.S. Department of Defense
DON	U.S. Department of Navy
EPANET or EPANET 2	a water-distribution system model developed by the EPA
ERG	Eastern Research Group, Inc.
gal	gallons
gpm	gallons per minute
HPIA	Hadnot Point Industrial Area
HUF	hydrologic unit flow
IRP	installation restoration program
LGR	local-grid refinement
MESL	Multimedia Environmental Simulations Laboratory, Georgia Institute of Technology
MGD	million gallons per day
µg/L	micrograms per liter
MODFLOW	a three-dimensional groundwater flow model developed by the U.S. Geological Survey
MODPATH	a particle-tracking model developed by the U.S. Geological Survey that computes three-dimensional pathlines and particle arrival times at pumping wells based on the advective flow output of MODFLOW
MT3DMS	a three-dimensional mass transport, multispecies model developed by C. Zheng and P. Wang on behalf of the

1		U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center,
2		Vicksburg, Mississippi
3	NAVFAC	Naval Facilities Engineering Command
4	NCEH	National Center for Environmental Health, U.S. Centers
5		for Disease Control and Prevention
6	NTD	neural tube defect
7	PCE	tetrachloroethylene, tetrachlorethene, PERC® or PERK®
8	PEST	a model-independent parameter estimation and
9		uncertainty analysis tool developed by Watermark
10		Numerical Computing
11	ppb	parts per billion
12	PVC	polyvinyl chloride
13	SGA	small for gestational age
14	Surfer®	a software program used for mapping contaminant
15	plumes in groundwater	
16	TCE	trichloroethylene, 1,1,2-trichloroethene, or 1,1,2-
17	trichloroethylene	
18	TechFlowMP	a three-dimensional multiphase multispecies contaminant
19		fate and transport analysis software for subsurface
20		systems developed at the Multimedia Environmental
21		Simulations Laboratory (MESL) Research Center at
22		Georgia Tech
23	TTHM	total trihalomethane
24	USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
25	USMC	U.S. Marine Corps
26	USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
27	USPHS	U.S. Public Health Service
28	UST	underground storage tank
29	VC	vinyl chloride
30	VOC	volatile organic compound
31	WTP	water treatment plant
32		

33

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:15 a.m.)

HOUSEKEEPING RULES

**MR. MASLIA:** I'd like to welcome everybody and thank especially the experts on the panel for coming to this two-day panel meeting and providing input to the Agency and to those working on the Camp Lejeune Health Study. It means a lot of us for you to provide us with your time and input and appreciate your pre-meeting comments.

And I'll just go over some house rules. You came in at the Visitor's Center. This is for lack of a better word an official federal facility or compound. So you are prisoners of Building 106, and my name I think is on all of your visitors' badges. I'm not sure if you want to claim that or not, but if you walk outside the building I'm sure I'll hear about it. So with that we'd like to ask that all of your activities remain in Building 106 if at all possible.

There is a cafeteria. Some of you passed in front of it as you came in, and

1                   there's lunch there. While we don't  
2                   officially have reserved tables, we have set  
3                   aside a row of about 25 or 30 seats that have  
4                   reserved signs for the expert panel at the end  
5                   of the cafeteria by the outside atrium as you  
6                   walk past the cashiers all the way to the end.  
7                   So if y'all want to sit together, that's fine.  
8                   We'll make that possible.

9                   And also, there are vending machines  
10                  to my right outside the room here. Also, as I  
11                  said, due to security it's advisable not to  
12                  leave the building. We can't do it without  
13                  one of us or ATSDR person and but for this  
14                  evening or whatever, there's all sorts of fast  
15                  food, ethnic restaurants up and down Buford  
16                  Highway, which is a strip you came down, the  
17                  seven-lane strip you came down this morning if  
18                  you were awake to watch much of the scenery.  
19                  Snack rooms as I said. The restrooms are to  
20                  my left a couple of doors down.

21                  We've got a number of people helping  
22                  us. I just want to -- I'm sure I've left  
23                  somebody off, so just let me know. But Liz  
24                  Burlsen\* [Bertelsen -ed.], who is from ERG,  
25                  and has been in contact with most of our

1 expert panel members. Jerome Cater\*, Chris  
2 Fletcher\*, Cathy Hemphill\* in the back who  
3 brought us some coffee, Rachel Rogers\* and  
4 Jane Tsu\*. I don't think she's here.

5 Miscellaneous items: This is a sensor  
6 mike system, so you push the red button twice,  
7 and the red ring will come on around the top  
8 of the mike, and please speak into the mike.  
9 On the long tables here we've got four for  
10 five people, so share. You on the short  
11 table, y'all each have your own mike.

12 Please state your name for the first  
13 time -- we've got a court reporter -- when you  
14 speak into the mike or during the public  
15 session, when people come up, please state  
16 your name and affiliation.

17 This meeting is being audio taped,  
18 streamed live to the web and videotaped. It  
19 is a public meeting. As I said there's a  
20 court reporter recording everything, and  
21 that'll be part of the meeting report just  
22 like -- for those of you who were in the first  
23 expert panel meeting in 2005, the report that  
24 came out had two CDs with the verbatim  
25 transcripts. The same thing will happen here.

1           You'll, of course, get an opportunity to  
2           correct that or see a draft report obviously  
3           before it goes final to correct any  
4           information.

5                     Turn off your cell phones to silence  
6           or vibrate and please no sidebars because it's  
7           difficult for the court reporter to record  
8           what you're speaking about on the side, and it  
9           may prove very important to us at ATSDR for  
10          those comments. So we'd like to hear it in  
11          public.

12                    And that is it for housekeeping rules.  
13          Any questions?

14                    (no response)

15                    **MR. MASLIA:** At this time I'll bring up Dr.  
16          Sinks.

17          **OPENING REMARKS AND INTRODUCTION OF CHAIR**

18                    **DR. SINKS:** Good morning everybody. My name  
19          is Tom Sinks. I'm the Deputy Director for  
20          both the National Center for Environmental  
21          Health and the Agency for Toxic Substances and  
22          Disease Registries, a long title. And I just  
23          wanted to welcome you here today. I am not an  
24          engineer. I am not an engineer. I'm an  
25          epidemiologist.

1 I have two of my mentors during my  
2 graduate school were actually converted  
3 engineers into epidemiologists of all things,  
4 and it may be why I got into the Environmental  
5 Health area. Because a lot of epidemiology is  
6 focused on physicians who become  
7 epidemiologists, the people from the health  
8 side who then go on to look at health issues.

9 And it's very important, at least in  
10 Environmental Epidemiology, for people on the  
11 exposure side to become involved in  
12 epidemiology because of an appreciation of how  
13 important it is to get exposure right. And if  
14 you have any appreciation for epidemiology,  
15 misclassification of either exposure or  
16 disease, is critical to the quality of your  
17 work.

18 And in general, if it's unbiased  
19 misclassification, it will always drive you  
20 towards not finding associations. So we are  
21 very, very concerned in Environmental  
22 Epidemiology that we get exposure right;  
23 hence, this is why we have you.

24 It's not unusual in situations where  
25 you have Environmental Epidemiology you're



1           trying to look back over time that you have  
2           precious little information about exposure.  
3           And somehow you have to go back and try to  
4           figure out as accurately as possible what  
5           people were exposed to when you really don't  
6           have the information you would like to have,  
7           which is, gee, I wish I had some monitors on  
8           the tap water -- in this case, Hadnot Point  
9           from 1950 until 1985 -- so I knew exactly what  
10          these people were, and, gee, I wish I knew  
11          exactly how much they were drinking and how  
12          often they were showering, da-da-da da-da.

13                 We don't have that information. We'd  
14                 love to have it, but what we're going to do is  
15                 use fairly sophisticated techniques to try to  
16                 get back to the best information we can so we  
17                 can do a good job with our epidemiology.

18                 A couple things I want to say to you.  
19                 First of all, I always appreciate Morris  
20                 because he does such a great job. He wrote my  
21                 opening remarks, and I'll pass these around  
22                 for you if you'd like to see them because I  
23                 don't plan to use them, but thank you, Morris.  
24                 I'm sure they would have come out much more  
25                 gracious than I will in person.

1 I want to make a couple of comments to  
2 you. For us, Monday -- no, Tuesday through  
3 Thursday is of all things a Camp Lejeune  
4 marathon. Yesterday we had our community  
5 advisory committee -- no, Community Assistance  
6 Panel, thank you, our CAP. Some of those  
7 members are here today. And the next two days  
8 we have this panel.

9 And one thing that I am very pleased  
10 with in terms of this project is the amount of  
11 openness and transparency that we're trying to  
12 put into this project. I think we can always  
13 try to do more, and if there are ways we can  
14 do more, we're interested in hearing that.  
15 But that's something that I think is somewhat  
16 unique about ATSDR. I'm very proud of it, and  
17 I think we are trying to do the best job  
18 possible on that.

19 Also, on this project and many of our  
20 projects we're very interested in not doing  
21 these solely intramurally. We're very  
22 interested in critical comment. Not just  
23 comment that says, hey, that's fine. Keep  
24 going. But a critical comment that says this  
25 is where I think you could do better.

1                   Now in terms of being a scientist in  
2                   this program and a supervisor, our job is to  
3                   do exactly that with our staff. And we're not  
4                   doing that if our staff are not being critical  
5                   of ourselves all of the time. We should be  
6                   doing that. We're hoping you will be doing  
7                   that. You don't have to be too critical, but  
8                   that's an important role for us.

9                   And in Camp Lejeune, at least since  
10                  I've been involved with this project, this is  
11                  the third expert panel that we've held on Camp  
12                  Lejeune. The first one had to do with seeking  
13                  some advice from outside experts on additional  
14                  epidemiologic studies. We had one similar to  
15                  this on Tarawa Terrace, and this one today on  
16                  Hadnot Point on exposure modeling.

17                  And of all things, the National  
18                  Academy of Sciences is writing a very large  
19                  report we heard on Camp Lejeune. And we heard  
20                  yesterday that the report that was scheduled  
21                  to come out next week is now delayed again.  
22                  So that's another piece of this.

23                  So we're getting quite a lot of that.  
24                  We will continue to get that. When we issue  
25                  our reports, we'll put them out as public

1 comment. We will get more comment then, but  
2 that's part of the process.

3 In terms of this project, I think  
4 you're probably very well aware of the charge.  
5 And I'll just say maybe simply we want to get  
6 the best information we can. Now, at the same  
7 time I really don't want to spend five years  
8 trying to figure out the best information we  
9 can. I really want to make sure we're getting  
10 the best information we can; we're doing it in  
11 a timely way, and we're proceeding along to  
12 get these projects finished.

13 Because, frankly, when I retire when  
14 I'm 70 -- because my youngest is six years old  
15 now -- when I retire when I'm 70, I hope I'm  
16 no longer in the business of Camp Lejeune. I  
17 know it will be something that has great  
18 interest to many people, but I hope we can get  
19 our projects finished, get the information out  
20 that needs to get out and get things done that  
21 need to be done at Camp Lejeune.

22 And so while you're looking at this,  
23 and you're scrutinizing this, I hope you  
24 recognize that this is not just an exercise in  
25 excellence. It's an exercise in an applied

1 public health approach to an applied problem  
2 that people need answers to, and we really  
3 want to move ahead and get the best job we can  
4 done.

5 So with that I'll just close, and I  
6 hope you liked my opening comments whatever  
7 they were. And with that, Morris.

8 **MR. MASLIA:** Introduction of panel members.

9 **DR. SINKS:** I didn't realize you wanted me  
10 to do that, but you did give me this so I will  
11 introduce this. Most importantly, Bob Clark  
12 is from Cincinnati, Ohio, where I spent six  
13 years working for the National Institute of  
14 Occupational Safety and Health. I lived in  
15 Hyde Park right next to Graeter's Ice Cream.  
16 I could walk down there every afternoon, and I  
17 gained five to ten pounds.

18 Bob is a registered engineer and, I  
19 believe, a friend to epidemiologists.  
20 Currently, an independent environmental  
21 engineering and public health consultant. He  
22 retired from EPA in 2001. He's worked as  
23 environmental engineer at the --

24 You were a commissioned officer?

25 **DR. CLARK:** Right.

1           **DR. SINKS:** He was a commissioned officer  
2 working in U.S. EPA, which is actually a  
3 fairly rare thing. He was Director of the  
4 Water Supply and Water Resources Division at  
5 EPA from '85 to '99, and was appointed to a  
6 senior expert position at the EPA. He's  
7 authored or co-authored more than 350 papers  
8 and published five books. And I guess I'm  
9 going to turn this over to you.

10           **MR. MASLIA:** I was remiss in not stating,  
11 and I apologize to the experts and the  
12 audience. Those who have been in... We  
13 originally had James Blumenstock as our Panel  
14 Chair, which was on the original, and James,  
15 working for ~~ASTO~~ [ASTHO -ed.], got called up  
16 Monday morning to head their federal task  
17 force on the swine flu.

18           And so on short notice, Bob Clark has  
19 done a number of these panels, and I just want  
20 to assure for the record, that neither ATSDR,  
21 NCEH or CDC have any financial obligations or  
22 association with Bob Clark, and there is no  
23 conflict of interest, and we're appreciative  
24 of Bob's effort to step in at a moment's  
25 notice.

1           **OPENING STATEMENT AND PRESENTATION OF CHARGE**

2                   **DR. CLARK:** Thank you, Morris, and thank  
3                   you, Tom.

4                   When James couldn't do it, well, they  
5                   visually scraped the bottom of the barrel and  
6                   came up with what they could find, and so  
7                   that's me. So I will be the chairman this  
8                   morning.

9                   As all of you have been with the  
10                  government or are with the government or  
11                  affiliated with the government, you know  
12                  there's a certain amount of bureaucracy that  
13                  goes on. And one of the things we have to do,  
14                  I have to read the charge so that we establish  
15                  the fact that this is an official government  
16                  meeting, so I'm going to do that.

17                  This is the expert panel assessing  
18                  ATSDR's methods and analysis for historical  
19                  reconstruction of groundwater resources and  
20                  distribution of drinking water at Hadnot  
21                  Point, Holcomb Boulevard and vicinity, U.S.  
22                  Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune, North  
23                  Carolina. The purpose and scope of this  
24                  expert panel is to assess ATSDR's efforts to  
25                  model groundwater and water distribution

1 systems at the U.S. Marine Corps Base, Camp  
2 Lejeune, North Carolina.

3 This work includes data discovery,  
4 collection and analysis as well as water  
5 modeling activities. To assist the panel  
6 members with their assessment, they have been  
7 provided with the methods used and results  
8 obtained from ATSDR's previous modeling  
9 efforts at Camp Lejeune which focus on the  
10 area of Tarawa Terrace and vicinity. This  
11 panel is specifically charged with considering  
12 the appropriateness of ATSDR's approach,  
13 methods and time requirements related to water  
14 modeling activities.

15 It is important to understand that the  
16 water modeling activities for Hadnot Point,  
17 Holcomb Boulevard and vicinity are in the  
18 early stages of analysis; hence, the data  
19 interpretations and modeling methodology are  
20 subject to modifications partly based on input  
21 provided by members of this panel.

22 ATSDR expresses a commitment to weigh  
23 questions from the public and to respond to  
24 public comments and suggestions in a timely  
25 fashion. However, in order for this panel to



1 complete its work, it must focus exclusively  
2 on data discovery and analysis and water  
3 modeling issues. Therefore, the panel will  
4 only address questions or comments that  
5 pertain to data discovery and analysis and  
6 water modeling efforts.

7 For all non-water modeling questions  
8 or statements, the public can contact the  
9 ATSDR Camp Lejeune Information Hotline at  
10 telephone ~~7-7-0-4-8-8-3-5-1-0~~ [770-488-3510 -  
11 ed.] or e-mail [atsdrcamplej@cdc.gov](mailto:atsdrcamplej@cdc.gov). So  
12 that's the obligatory business that we have to  
13 take care of this morning.

14 One thing I want to be sure is we have  
15 a fair and open discussion. I certainly don't  
16 want to cut off any discussions or the  
17 opportunities for the experts to express their  
18 opinions, especially this panel. But we do  
19 have a very tight and specific agenda that  
20 we're going to have to try to complete. And  
21 so I'm going [to -ed.] hold fairly tightly to  
22 this so I want to warn you now that if I  
23 request that you terminate your discussion or  
24 your questions, it's not because I don't want  
25 to hear them; it's because we need to meet the

1 tightness of our deadline. So I'm going to  
2 try to hold tightly to the agenda.

3 If there's additional comments, for  
4 example, if the web people, web-streaming  
5 people have comments, they can send e-mails  
6 into ATSDR to get their questions answered.  
7 Anybody here who has questions or feel like  
8 there's an issue that has not been well  
9 addressed can submit those questions or  
10 comments in writing. I think Morris can give  
11 you a contact point for that. We want to be  
12 sure that we have the maximum input, but we  
13 particularly, of course, want to hear from  
14 this excellent expert panel.

15 **INTRODUCTION OF PANEL MEMBERS, AFFILIATIONS, AND**  
16 **RELATED EXPERIENCES**

17 Just to give you a little more  
18 background on my background, we'll go around  
19 the table and introduce ourselves. I spent 41  
20 years with the U.S. Public Health Service and  
21 the U.S. EPA, 30 of those years were as a U.S.  
22 Public Health Service commissioned officer.  
23 So I'm very familiar with some of the uniforms  
24 that I see in the room today.

25 I was detailed to the EPA when it was

1 created and ~~was~~, [-ed.]for 14 years of that  
2 time, I was Director of the Water Supply and  
3 Water Resources Division in Cincinnati. I was  
4 actively involved in helping set the standards  
5 and develop the technologies that are utilized  
6 under the Safe Drinking Water Act for treating  
7 the kinds of chemicals we're going to be  
8 talking about today, so I'm very interested in  
9 this area. I spent three years as a senior  
10 scientist and since that time, I retired in  
11 2002, I've been an independent consultant.

12 So let's go around the room. Randall.

13 **DR. ROSS:** My name is Randall Ross. I'm a  
14 hydrogeologist at the Robert S. Kerr  
15 Environmental Research Center, Ada, Oklahoma,  
16 for the U.S. EPA. I've been with EPA 22  
17 years, I guess, at Kerr Lab working for the,  
18 what's now called the Applied Research and  
19 Technical Support Branch, providing technical  
20 assistance to EPA regional offices and  
21 hazardous waste sites in all ten regions over  
22 that time, mostly in hydrogeology, drilling  
23 and groundwater modeling-related activities.

24 **DR. KONIKOW:** My name is Lenny Konikow. I'm  
25 a research hydrologist, hydrogeologist with

1 the U.S. Geological Survey in Reston,  
2 Virginia. I've been with the USGS for about  
3 37 years, mostly in the research program and  
4 have been involved in developing groundwater  
5 flow and ~~solutransport~~ [solute-transport -ed.]  
6 models and applying them to groundwater  
7 contamination problems as well as water supply  
8 problems.

9 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** Hello, I am Rao  
10 Govindaraju. I'm a professor in the School of  
11 Civil Engineering at Purdue University. My  
12 area of expertise is in surface and sub-  
13 surface flows and contaminant transport. I've  
14 been at Purdue for about 12 years now, and  
15 before that I was a faculty member in Kansas  
16 for five years.

17 **MR. HARDING:** I'm Ben Harding. I'm a civil  
18 engineer with AMEC Earth and Environmental in  
19 Boulder, Colorado, originally trained as what  
20 was then called a sanitary engineer, worked in  
21 advanced waste treatment for a number of years  
22 and then started to practice warm water  
23 resources and done a number of reconstructions  
24 of fate and transport of contaminants in water  
25 distribution systems. And I'm interested in

1 risk assessment and treatment of uncertainty.

2 **DR. CLAPP:** My name is Dick Clapp. I'm an  
3 epidemiologist now at Boston University School  
4 of Public Health where I've been on the  
5 faculty for the last 18 years. Prior to that  
6 I worked as Director of the Massachusetts  
7 Cancer Registry and was deeply involved with  
8 the Woburn Childhood Leukemia Cluster and the  
9 water model that was created by a geologist at  
10 the University of Massachusetts in Amherst,  
11 named Peter Murphy.

12 And subsequently to that I worked in  
13 the consulting company and was hired as a  
14 consultant to the Ocean County Health  
15 Department in New Jersey where they were  
16 concerned about the Toms River exposures from  
17 hazardous waste sites that may have affected  
18 childhood cancer.

19 I'm currently a member of the CAP, and  
20 I, as a result of that, get paid per diem by  
21 ATSDR. I was here yesterday for the CAP  
22 meeting, and I've been for the last three  
23 years.

24 **DR. POMMERENK:** My name is Peter Pommerenk.  
25 I'm an environmental engineer. I am currently

1 an independent consultant and used to consult  
2 on various Marine Corps and Navy contracts  
3 with Camp Lejeune, working on water treatment  
4 projects and water distribution projects.

5 **DR. WARTENBERG:** I'm Dan Wartenberg, a  
6 professor and Chief of the Division of  
7 Environmental Epidemiology at Robert Wood  
8 Johnson Medical School. And most of my  
9 research is on spatial epidemiology and GIS  
10 applications in epidemiology and also on  
11 disease clusters. And in 2000 I wrote the  
12 epidemiology section of EPA's reassessment of  
13 TCE, which I guess is still to move forward in  
14 terms of regulation.

15 **DR. BAIR:** My name is Edwin Scott Bair. I  
16 go by Scott. I'm a faculty member at Ohio  
17 State University in the Department of Earth  
18 Sciences. I have experienced six years with  
19 Stone and Webster Engineering Corporation. I  
20 worked with the USGS 16 years as a part-time  
21 employee.

22 And if I have a distinction at this  
23 table, it's being the only one who's lived at  
24 Camp Lejeune in 1952 when my father was called  
25 back into the Marines. My interests are in

1 ground water hydrology, fate transport  
2 modeling. And one of my Ph.D. students, Maura  
3 Metheny, several years ago did a lot of work  
4 on the cancer cluster up at Woburn,  
5 Massachusetts.

6 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** My name is Ann Aschengrau.  
7 I'm an environmental epidemiologist at Boston  
8 University School of Public Health. I'm a  
9 classically trained epidemiologist, and the  
10 area of research that I've been investigating  
11 for probably about 15 years now is solvent-  
12 contaminated drinking water. The research has  
13 been done primarily in the Cape Cod area of  
14 Massachusetts, which experienced exposure to  
15 tetrachloroethylene through the drinking water  
16 supply. I've also been investigating the  
17 spatial epidemiology of cancer and other  
18 diseases in the Cape Cod area, and happy to be  
19 here today.

20 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** My name is Dave Dougherty.  
21 I'm a consultant ~~on subterranean research~~ [at  
22 Subterranean Research -ed.] in Duxbury,  
23 Massachusetts. I'm trained as an engineer and  
24 my expertise is in groundwater. My career arc  
25 has gone from consulting to academia and back

1 to consulting. I was a faculty member at the  
2 University of California Irvine and the  
3 University of Vermont. Back to Toms River, my  
4 first consulting gig was putting together a 3-  
5 D flow and transport at Toms River 25 years  
6 ago and has moved on to optimization perimeter  
7 estimation and long-term monitoring.

8 **DR. HILL:** Hi, my name's Mary Hill. I am a  
9 Research Hydrologist with the U.S. Geological  
10 Survey and have my educational background is  
11 geology and civil engineering. And I have  
12 specialized in with groundwater models,  
13 specifically integrating data and models,  
14 essentially how to do that best, what the  
15 uncertainty is, calibration methods,  
16 sensitivity analysis methods. And my book,  
17 actually a copy of my book is over there. It  
18 came out a couple of years ago. And I also,  
19 as part of that book, developed a set of  
20 guidelines for model calibration. There's a  
21 lot of talk about guidelines in this and what  
22 to use. Also, some years ago for a  
23 Proceedings article, I did a review of  
24 existing guidelines for groundwater model  
25 development and had submitted those. I don't



1 know if they're around, but there were some  
2 questions about what guidelines might be  
3 available so that might be useful. Thank you.

4 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Good morning. I'm Walter  
5 Grayman. I'm an independent consulting  
6 engineer in Cincinnati and have been for the  
7 past 25 and-a-half years. My background is in  
8 civil and environmental engineering, but for  
9 the past, again, about 25 years I've been  
10 working in modeling of water distribution  
11 systems, hydraulic modeling and working with  
12 Bob Clark early in terms of developing water  
13 distribution system, water quality models. I  
14 did serve as a consultant for ATSDR on the  
15 Camp Lejeune work for a few years back when  
16 they were first starting it in terms of the  
17 field analysis modeling.

18 **DR. CLARK:** Well, thank you everybody. I'm  
19 sure we have a very highly qualified panel,  
20 and I'm looking forward to hearing everybody's  
21 comments. I'm sure they're going to be quite  
22 pertinent; it's going to be an interesting  
23 session, I think.

24 Morris, you're up next with your  
25 staff.

**INTRODUCTION OF CAMP LEJEUNE**

**EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDY TEAM**

**INTRODUCTION OF STAKEHOLDERS**

**MR. MASLIA:** At this point Frank and I will introduce the ATSDR Health Studies staff and stakeholders as well.

Frank, I think you're up first so --

**DR. BOVE:** My name is Frank Bove. I'm a Senior Epidemiologist in the Division of Health Studies at ATSDR, been at ATSDR since 1991, before that with the New Jersey Health Department. And I'm co-PI on this work.

Perri Ruckart is back there. She's also co-PI, and she's an Epidemiologist in the Division of Health Studies. And Carolyn Harris, who's sick today, she's a Public Health Analyst who works on our budgets and contracts with contractors and so on. So that's the epi side of the picture.

**INTRODUCTION OF WATER MODELING TEAM**

**MR. MASLIA:** From the water modeling side, the study -- of course, I'm Morris Maslia. I'm a Research Environmental Engineer, and I've been with ATSDR and CDC since 1992, and I also spent almost ten years with the U.S. Geological Survey back in the days when we had

1 money to do lansa^ [RASA (Regional Aquifer  
2 System Analysis) -ed.] studies and water  
3 resource we talked about.

4 Since the first panel, is interesting.  
5 We have the Agency has put resources in  
6 obtaining additional full-time staff. For  
7 those who were on the first panel, remember  
8 Jason Sautner was the only other full-time  
9 person with me, back there. Since then we've  
10 added Barbara Anderson in the back row, and  
11 Rene Suarez. And we also have Bob Faye, who's  
12 with Eastern Research Group, who was also with  
13 us for the first panel. And Dr. Mustafa Aral  
14 from the Multi-media Environmental Simulations  
15 Lab at Georgia Tech.

16 And at this point Frank and I would  
17 also like to introduce stakeholders, and if we  
18 miss anybody, please, if you want to stand up  
19 and introduce yourselves, but we have from  
20 Camp Lejeune and Marine Corps Headquarters, I  
21 see Scott Williams, who has been our point of  
22 contact both previously at Camp Lejeune and  
23 now at Headquarters. We've got Dan Waddill  
24 from the Navy. I see Joel Hartsoe from Camp  
25 Lejeune and Brynn Ashton, also, Thomas Burton.

1 And are there other people from the --

2 **MR. GAMACHE:** Chris Gamache.

3 **MR. MASLIA:** Chris Gamache, I know I'd miss  
4 somebody, welcome.

5 Then on the CAP -- oh, I'm sorry, I  
6 forgot Mary Ann Simmons, forgive me.

7 **DR. BOVE:** Mary Ann's also the DOD  
8 representative on the Community Assistance  
9 Panel. And Mike Partain, back there, is also  
10 a community member on the Community Assistance  
11 Panel. And Jerry Ensminger walked out just  
12 now, but he'll be back, is also on the  
13 Community Assistance Panel.

14 **MR. MASLIA:** Is there anybody else who -- I  
15 know we have a representative from EPA from  
16 Cincinnati.

17 **MR. BELGIN** [Beljin -ed.]: Milovan ~~Belgin~~  
18 [Beljin -ed.] ^ ~~geologist~~ [hydrogeologist -  
19 ed.].

20 **MR. MASLIA:** And I've corresponded with him  
21 along with Dr. Ross for the expert panel. So  
22 welcome everybody. And at this point we're a  
23 little ahead of schedule which is good.

24 **SUMMARY OF CURRENT HEALTH STUDY**

25 Frank, let me pull up your and Perri's

1 presentation, and we'll proceed with the  
2 current health study, big picture, from Frank  
3 and Perri.

4 **MS. RUCKART:** Good morning, Perri Ruckart,  
5 ATSDR. Frank and I are just going to briefly  
6 describe our current health study at Camp  
7 Lejeune for you. We already introduced the  
8 project team.

9 Now, ATSDR has conducted or is in the  
10 process of conducting several health studies  
11 at the base, and we started by looking at the  
12 health effects on children or fetuses because  
13 they were seen to be the most vulnerable  
14 population on chemical exposures. In 1998 we  
15 published a study on adverse pregnancy  
16 outcomes. We evaluated potential maternal  
17 exposure to drinking water contaminants and  
18 the following outcomes: pre-term births,  
19 small for gestational age and mean birth  
20 weight deficit.

21 At that time we were only able to use  
22 available databases. There was no water  
23 modeling. We used electronic birth  
24 certificates beginning in 1968, and during  
25 1968 to 1985, when most of the contamination

1 ended, there were 12,493 singleton live births  
2 on the base.

3 And to assign the exposure we looked  
4 at base family housing records and linked  
5 those to the mother's address at delivery and  
6 usually the father's name. But we could not  
7 evaluate birth defects and childhood cancers  
8 because we're just relying on information from  
9 the birth certificates.

10 The results of this study showed that  
11 exposure to Tarawa Terrace water, which was  
12 contaminated with PCE, there was an elevated  
13 risk for small for gestational age among  
14 infants born to mothers greater than 35 years  
15 and mothers with two or more previous fetal  
16 losses. As far as the exposure to Hadnot  
17 Point water and TCE, there was an elevated  
18 risk for SGA only among male infants.

19 However, going through this water  
20 modeling process we discovered new data -- I'm  
21 sorry, we discovered that there was exposure  
22 misclassification because an area that was  
23 previously categorized as unexposed is going  
24 to be exposed. So once we have the water  
25 modeling results, we're going to go back and

1 re-analyze the results from the 1998 study.

2 Now we also have a current case-  
3 control study, and I want to point out to you  
4 that here at ATSDR we do have peer review of  
5 our study protocols and the final study  
6 reports. I just want to mention that all of  
7 our work here has been peer reviewed.

8 So the current study is exposure to  
9 VOCs in drinking water and specific birth  
10 defects and childhood outcomes. This was a  
11 multi-step process. It involved reviewing the  
12 scientific literature to identify which  
13 defects and childhood cancers were potentially  
14 associated with the contaminants and that we  
15 could possibly pursue.

16 Because at that time period that we're  
17 looking at there were no registries, we  
18 conducted a telephone survey to ascertain the  
19 potential cases. It was very important to us  
20 to verify the diagnoses because we were using  
21 self reports. We did want to obtain medical  
22 records to verify what was self reported. And  
23 then using that information we're in the  
24 process of conducting a case-control study.

25 So this slide shows the outcomes that

1 we chose to further study in the telephone  
2 survey. We were asking about neural tube  
3 defects, oral cleft defects, the following  
4 conotruncal heart defects, choanal atresia,  
5 childhood leukemia and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

6 So through the telephone survey to  
7 identify potential cases of those outcomes  
8 among the births occurring during 1968 to 1985  
9 to mothers who resided on base at any time  
10 during their pregnancies, that would be they  
11 delivered on base or they delivered off base  
12 but the pregnancy was carried on base, we  
13 identified about -- we estimated, I'm sorry,  
14 about 16 to 17,000 births, and the parents of  
15 12,598 eligible children were surveyed.

16 That's an overall participation rate  
17 of 74-to-80 percent depending on which range  
18 you use for the estimated births. Because  
19 there is not a really clear handle on the  
20 births that were delivered off base, we have  
21 some best guess from the Naval hospital.  
22 That's why it's an estimate of how many  
23 pregnancies there were on base.

24 So through our telephone survey we  
25 were able to capture a sufficient number of



1           neural tube defects, oral clefts and childhood  
2           cancers to proceed further with the study of  
3           those outcomes. There were 106 reported cases  
4           broken down as 35 neural tube defects, 42 oral  
5           cleft defects and 29 childhood hematopoietic  
6           cancers. And as I mentioned before, it's very  
7           important for us to verify, get medical  
8           confirmation of those cases. And that process  
9           has been completed.

10                 So the way that shaped up was 52  
11           confirmed cases out of the 106 we were able to  
12           get medical records confirmation for 52 of  
13           them, and 51 of those parents were  
14           interviewed. That's 15 neural tube defects,  
15           24 oral clefts, and 13 hematopoietic cancers.  
16           Thirty-two of those 106 were confirmed not to  
17           have the reported condition. Eight refused to  
18           participate. We could not get, one way or the  
19           other, whether they have ^ [the reported  
20           condition -ed.] or not, they refused. Seven  
21           could not be verified or there was no medical  
22           record.

23                 And believe me we tried. We took  
24           extensive measures. For those cases that were  
25           reported to have an oral cleft or a neural

1 tube defect we offered them a visit with a  
2 doctor today for an oral cleft dentist so they  
3 could say with their evidence of an oral cleft  
4 if there was no medical record for the time or  
5 the same thing for the neural tube defect.  
6 But still, unfortunately, seven cases could  
7 not be verified one way or the other, and  
8 seven were determined to be ineligible. That  
9 could be because it turns out that the  
10 pregnancy did not actually occur on base or  
11 they were born outside of the timeframe and  
12 things like that.

13 So, as I mentioned, we conducted  
14 parental interviews and also included  
15 interviews of 548 controls. These interviews  
16 were conducted in the spring of 2005, and we  
17 wanted to get information on the maternal  
18 water consumption habits, the residential  
19 history on the base and up through the first  
20 year of life, maternal exposures during  
21 pregnancy and other parental risk factors.

22 And we conducted an extensive review  
23 of the base family housing records to verify  
24 the dates and location of where the mother was  
25 reported to have lived on base. We also used

1 birth certificates and other information  
2 that's available to try to determine where  
3 exactly the mother was on base.

4 And Frank's going to discuss the data  
5 analysis.

6  
7 **USE OF WATER-MODELING RESULTS IN THE**  
8 **EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDY**

9 DR. BOVE: I'm going to present what we  
10 propose for the data analysis. First of all,  
11 we're going to do separate analyses of each of  
12 these birth defects and so we'll focus on  
13 neural tube defects separately, oral clefts  
14 separately, and then we'll split it up between  
15 cleft lip and cleft palate and then look at  
16 childhood leukemia and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma  
17 together because of the small numbers of non-  
18 Hodgkin's lymphoma.

19 It may be difficult to also split  
20 cleft lip and cleft palate because there are  
21 11 cleft palates roughly, and I think there's  
22 13 or so cleft lips. So we're talking about  
23 small numbers throughout. So this is going to  
24 be the difficulty of this study because these  
25 are rare events, and doing a survey, phone  
survey, is not the best way to ascertain birth

1 defects or childhood cancer, but it was the  
2 only way to do it at Camp Lejeune.

3 So next we'll evaluate the ~~contaminate~~  
4 [contaminant -ed.] levels both as continuous  
5 variables and as categorical variables. We'll  
6 attempt to use smoothing methods to give us  
7 cut points for the categorical variables;  
8 however, again, because of the small numbers  
9 of cases, we may end up with ^, no medium and  
10 high for the categorical variable cut points.

11 Each contaminant will be analyzed  
12 separately. That assumes that there's one  
13 contaminant that's causing the problem, not a  
14 mixture that's causing the problem, and then  
15 we'll look at joint effects of mixtures.

16 So for neural tube defects first we'll  
17 focus on the confirmed cases and look at  
18 average and maximum contaminant level over the  
19 first trimester, over the period three months  
20 prior to conception to conception -- so that  
21 period as well -- and the average level in the  
22 first month of pregnancy since that's when the  
23 neural tube is closing.

24 For clefts we'll again be looking at  
25 average and maximum contaminant level in the

1 first trimester. Again, looking at the period  
2 three months prior to conception to  
3 conception. Again, some of these are  
4 difficult to precisely or accurately define  
5 because we know when the birth occurs. We  
6 have some idea what the gestational age is and  
7 so on.

8 And then we're going to look at the  
9 second month of pregnancy because that's when  
10 the cleft lip and cleft palate are forming and  
11 are vulnerable to exposures. Although it may  
12 shade into the early part of the third month,  
13 so we may combine the second and third month  
14 as well.

15 And then for childhood leukemia and  
16 non-Hodgkin's lymphoma we'll look at each  
17 trimester separately. Then we'll look at the  
18 entire pregnancy. That's not on the slide.  
19 We'll look at the entire pregnancy, look at  
20 the average and maximum of the entire  
21 pregnancy.

22 Then we'll look at the first year of  
23 child's life. We only got information of the  
24 first year of child's life on residents, so we  
25 don't have information beyond the first year

1 of the child's life although it may be  
2 possible to reconstruct that from housing  
3 records and not from the survey information if  
4 that is a recommendation. But we only have  
5 information on the first year of the child's  
6 life from the interviews of the cases of  
7 controls.

8 And we'll also look at, again, the  
9 three months prior to the date of conception  
10 to conception. Again, we're not sure when  
11 during pregnancy before the first year of life  
12 when the child is most vulnerable to these  
13 exposures that might cause leukemia or non-  
14 Hodgkin's lymphoma. And then finally, we'll  
15 look at the cumulative exposure over the  
16 pregnancy and first year of the child's life.

17 I thought you might like to see some  
18 real data. This is, we don't have Hadnot  
19 Point data, but this is Tarawa Terrace, those  
20 exposed who lived in the Tarawa Terrace  
21 housing areas. And you can see why we need  
22 monthly estimates because there is  
23 variability, quite a bit.

24 Some people move in and out.  
25 Sometimes the wells are shut, the main well at

1 Tarawa Terrace is shut down so that these  
2 months there's very little exposure to these  
3 months, very high exposure and so on. So I  
4 want to reemphasize why we need monthly  
5 exposure levels.

6 Now, we're planning two future  
7 studies, one on mortality, one a health  
8 survey. And for that monthly levels of  
9 exposure contaminant levels aren't as  
10 important as for this study. And we can talk  
11 about this future ~~studies~~ [study -ed.] if you  
12 want.

13 Data analysis, the typical way to  
14 analyze these data is using logistic  
15 regression. Again, I'll emphasize that the  
16 data is sparse for the cases so we may explore  
17 using conditional or exact methods. But  
18 again, with sparse data no matter what you do,  
19 you're limited by the sparseness of the data.

20 For confounders we'll use the ten  
21 percent rule including confounders in the  
22 model if they affect the ^dration by more than  
23 ten percent. And we're trying to keep the  
24 models as simple as possible given the sparse  
25 data. And then we'll explore the information

1 we got from the survey on water consumption.

2 Now, I've never found this information  
3 that useful especially when people have to  
4 remember many, many years in the past, but  
5 we'll look at it anyway and see if it sheds  
6 any light on the situation.

7 Last slide we're going to talk, we're  
8 going to conduct sensitivity analyses to look  
9 at exposure misclassification varying  
10 sensitivity and specificity of our  
11 classification of exposure to see how that  
12 might affect the results especially with  
13 sparse data. They probably were affected  
14 quite a bit so we have to examine that.

15 Additional analyses, we have some  
16 cases and controls with a very poor  
17 residential history. This is another problem  
18 with the survey, people trying to remember  
19 their residences 20-, 30-some years ago or  
20 whatever. They forget. They're inaccurate.  
21 We have housing records that help to confirm  
22 some of that, but some people may have crashed  
23 with other people.

24 There are all kinds of housing  
25 arrangements that may have occurred on base,



1 and so the housing records only go so far.  
2 They tell you where the sponsor lived, but not  
3 necessarily where the spouse and the rest of  
4 the family might have lived. And so we'll try  
5 to work with residential histories just to  
6 make sure all the cases that we interviewed  
7 and confirmed get into the analysis.

8 But we might also include some that  
9 haven't been confirmed yet and probably never  
10 will be confirmed because we just can't get  
11 the medical records for them. There's about  
12 seven of those pending that will never  
13 probably just determine whether they had the  
14 disease or not. We did an extensive effort to  
15 do that.

16 For clefts, for example, we actually  
17 paid for people to go to the dentist to get a  
18 confirmation that they had surgery for a  
19 cleft. And we tried everything to get the  
20 records for anencephaly, which is difficult,  
21 and spina bifida and for childhood leukemia  
22 we, again, made a big effort to confirm them.  
23 But again, seven cases that were reported in  
24 the survey we couldn't confirm yet. So we may  
25 include them in a secondary analysis.

1                   Finally, we don't base our  
2                   interpretations on P values. That's my  
3                   thinking. We use these kinds of criteria. We  
4                   can have a discussion of that if you want, but  
5                   that's how we analyzed it and interpreted it.  
6                   So, any questions for Perri and myself?

7                   **MR. HARDING:** Ben Harding. If we go back to  
8                   the table of the real data example for Tarawa  
9                   Terrace, I'm not an epidemiologist, and I'm  
10                  afraid that this might cause you a headache.  
11                  But a question I have is, how could you use a  
12                  table like this instead of having, for  
13                  example, for child number one, I guess that's  
14                  minus three months.

15                 **DR. BOVE:** Yes, minus three months from date  
16                 of conception all the way to the third month  
17                 of gestation.

18                 **MR. HARDING:** If those cells were, instead  
19                 of having a single number in there, had either  
20                 a range or an empirical CDF of values that  
21                 were generated by a more probabilistic  
22                 analysis of an exposure, how would that, would  
23                 that make your analysis impractical,  
24                 impossible, what?

25                 **DR. BOVE:** Yeah, the relative position of

1 each case and control wouldn't change with  
2 that so in one sense, no. The difference  
3 would be if we tried to make an inference as  
4 to at what level we see effect and what level  
5 we don't. And I think that this data is not  
6 good enough both on the water side or the epi  
7 side to make that assessment. Right now in  
8 this situation with environmental epidemiology  
9 and drinking water epidemiology, we still are  
10 not sure about the effects of these  
11 contaminants on these outcomes.

12 We have one New Jersey study looking  
13 at birth defects and we have a few studies  
14 looking at childhood leukemia like Woburn, for  
15 example, and then that New Jersey study that  
16 was looking at all ages but found an effect  
17 with childhood leukemia with TCE. So we're  
18 still in the early stages of trying to make  
19 the associations, not trying to define exactly  
20 what level of TCE or PCE we might see an  
21 effect.

22 So in other words, yes, we can plug  
23 almost anything in there, and it won't change  
24 the relative position of the cases and  
25 controls, and it will still be able to

1 determine whether relatively higher levels  
2 seems to be associated versus relatively lower  
3 levels. Does that answer?

4 **MR. HARDING:** Yeah, thanks.

5 **DR. HILL:** Two things. I'm kind of  
6 uncomfortable with having numbers like this  
7 reported with three significant digits.

8 **DR. BOVE:** Right, I'm sorry.

9 **DR. HILL:** So just a general comment there.

10 **DR. BOVE:** Actually -- Morris, correct me if  
11 I'm wrong -- but I think we have more than  
12 three significant digits in the table and on  
13 the website, don't we? Right. So I actually  
14 reduced the number of digits.

15 But, yeah, I mean, again, it doesn't  
16 affect the relative positions.

17 **DR. HILL:** Right, it just affects the  
18 appearance of ~~decision~~ [precision -ed.].

19 **DR. BOVE:** Well, for 118, what would you  
20 put, 120 or...

21 **DR. HILL:** I would tend to round.

22 **DR. BOVE:** Round? Okay.

23 **DR. HILL:** I would tend to round. Mostly,  
24 it's conveying to people the precision of the  
25 number to my mind.

1                   Okay, and then I had a question  
2                   earlier on when Perri was talking. I thought  
3                   what I understood was that in your initial  
4                   assessment, you didn't have the results of the  
5                   groundwater model so you were using some other  
6                   estimate of concentrations at the wells to  
7                   get, and then you used the groundwater model  
8                   to refine that? Is that --

9                   **MS. RUCKART:** You're talking about the 1998  
10                  study?

11                 **DR. HILL:** Yes.

12                 **MS. RUCKART:** Well, that was actually just  
13                 based on crude exposure, whether they lived in  
14                 an exposed area or not so at that time it was  
15                 believed that one area was unexposed, and we  
16                 got some new information that that area was  
17                 exposed. So it was just based on yes, no, you  
18                 were in an exposed area or not to take into  
19                 account the water modeling at all.

20                 So now, first of all, we found out  
21                 about this error and then we are going to have  
22                 more specific information from the water  
23                 modeling. So it seems like a good idea just  
24                 to redo that analysis.

25                 **DR. BOVE:** For example, I think that there

1                   were 31 births we thought were exposed to  
2                   trichloroethylene at Hadnot Point because  
3                   that's the only area we thought. And that was  
4                   because we thought that Holcomb Boulevard  
5                   treatment plant was online before June '72.  
6                   In fact, we thought it was online at the start  
7                   of the study, which is '68. Of course, that  
8                   wasn't the case.

9                   So if you now understand that Hadnot  
10                  Point served that housing up until June of  
11                  '72, there's more than a thousand births and  
12                  that changes things quite drastically for that  
13                  study. And we didn't have this kind of data  
14                  or the Hadnot Point data that we will have.  
15                  So we want to go back and reanalyze it.

16                 **DR. HILL:** And was the problem that you were  
17                 using Holcomb Boulevard as your --

18                 **DR. BOVE:** Unexposed group.

19                 **DR. HILL:** -- as an unexposed group and now  
20                 it's exposed. So, you could now -- I don't  
21                 know if you can. I don't know how to do this  
22                 exactly. But I assume you need to identify  
23                 some other group as your unexposed group  
24                 because you need a control group in your  
25                 experiment?

1 DR. BOVE: No, the problem --

2 MS. RUCKART: Well, first of all, there's  
3 still going to be unexposed because people  
4 would have been exposed at different time  
5 periods, and there'll still be unexposed --

6 DR. BOVE: ^

7 MS. RUCKART: There are still unexposed.  
8 They'll just be less than there was like  
9 before there was 5,000 unexposed. There'll  
10 just be less, but there still will be  
11 unexposed from that study. But we don't have  
12 to collect any more data. We still have it.

13 DR. HILL: But the unexposed are amongst the  
14 housing units in the same area, but they're --

15 DR. BOVE: From '68 to '72, June '72, any  
16 part of the pregnancy that's within that area,  
17 all we have are people exposed to either  
18 Tarawa Terrace or Hadnot Point. Now, Hadnot  
19 Point, so for that period of time will have  
20 different levels of contamination but no  
21 births that are totally unexposed.

22 From '72 on Holcomb Boulevard is free  
23 of contamination except -- and we'll discuss  
24 this later -- for an interconnection that's  
25 used during the summer months. But we can

1 take that into account. We'll take that into  
2 account in the current study, too. So from  
3 '72 onwards we'll certainly have unexposed to  
4 work from.

5 It's the before '72 that will be a  
6 little bit difficult unless part of -- but  
7 still, part of the pregnancy may have been off  
8 base. These people move in and move out. For  
9 that study they had to be born on base, but  
10 they could have moved on base in the seventh  
11 month of pregnancy, eighth month of pregnancy,  
12 so they're unexposed before that. So there'll  
13 still be some unexposed people even for the  
14 '68 to '72 time period, just not as many as  
15 before. Follow me?

16 **DR. HILL:** Yeah.

17 **DR. BOVE:** Let me take each period, '68 to  
18 '72 you have two water supplies, Hadnot Point  
19 and Tarawa Terrace, right?

20 **DR. HILL:** I understand that.

21 **DR. BOVE:** We don't know what the Hadnot  
22 Point levels are from '68 to '72. An  
23 important well comes online, what, '71, right?

24 **DR. HILL:** But the exposures are just based  
25 on where the people had residence, right?



1                   **DR. BOVE:** Right.

2                   **DR. HILL:** But they live in this community.  
3 They don't stay home all the time.

4                   **DR. BOVE:** That's right. That's right. So  
5 we're looking at, we're emphasizing  
6 residential exposures. We don't have much  
7 information. I mean, people may wander all  
8 over base, that's true. We don't have an  
9 outside comparison group, outside of Camp  
10 Lejeune.

11                  **DR. HILL:** And that's what I was curious  
12 about.

13                  **DR. BOVE:** We will. We will for the  
14 mortality study and the health survey that  
15 we're doing next. And the reason -- well, two  
16 reasons why we didn't do it before. We  
17 thought there was a clean, unexposed group.  
18 So that study, but we can't really redo that  
19 study other than take into account we could  
20 take into account secondary exposure on base  
21 and call the people who were completely  
22 unexposed, those people who don't live on base  
23 until they -- during the period when they  
24 don't live on base.

25                               For the future studies we're including

1 a comparison population from Camp Pendleton.  
2 Now, Camp Pendleton is similar in many ways to  
3 Camp Lejeune and unsimilar in other ways, but  
4 they both have hazardous waste sites on base,  
5 and the main difference is they don't have  
6 contaminated drinking water, at least as far  
7 as we know at Camp Pendleton. So that will be  
8 an outside comparison group for the future  
9 studies.

10 **DR. HILL:** Thank you.

11 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** I just wanted to ask some  
12 more questions about the residential history.  
13 So did the people have to remember like a  
14 street address? What did they have to  
15 remember?

16 **MS. RUCKART:** Well, for the current case-  
17 control study, we had some information from  
18 this previous 1998 study as well as the  
19 housing records. So we would like give them a  
20 trigger. According to our records you lived  
21 at whatever, and we would just say the housing  
22 area. You lived at Tarawa Terrace during this  
23 time. Is this correct? And then they could  
24 say yes or no. And then that usually did not  
25 cover the entire period that we're interested

1 in, three months prior to conception to first  
2 year of life. So then we would use that as  
3 our starting point and then ask them, well,  
4 what about before that. Where did you live,  
5 and then go back as far as we needed to and  
6 then up in time. And so, as Frank was saying,  
7 it's pretty hard to remember where you lived  
8 20, 30, 40 years ago so then we did cross-  
9 reference that with the housing records, and  
10 then made adjustments. And then also with  
11 birth certificates or just any other  
12 information that we were able to process.

13 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** So it's not like I lived at  
14 371 --

15 **MS. RUCKART:** No, no, there's some --

16 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** -- they don't have to  
17 remember that.

18 **MS. RUCKART:** No, the housing records would  
19 have information that was that specific, but  
20 we were just asking about the broad housing  
21 area. Our records show you lived at Tarawa  
22 Terrace or Hadnot Point or Hospital Point.

23 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** So everyone living in that  
24 area gets assigned, or in a particular month,  
25 gets assigned the same value for their

1 exposure?

2 **MS. RUCKART:** Yeah, we're not getting it  
3 down to the street level or anything like  
4 that.

5 **DR. BOVE:** But we did get, I mean, during  
6 the survey we did get the street name and  
7 sometimes street number from people. And from  
8 that we realized that there was another part  
9 of Jacksonville, North Carolina, that was  
10 called Midway Park. Midway Park is a housing  
11 area at Camp Lejeune, but actually, there's a  
12 housing area outside the base that's also  
13 called Midway Park.

14 And we found out that some of the  
15 people we thought were eligible, were actually  
16 living at the wrong Midway Park. So the  
17 survey helped, and they weren't in the housing  
18 records. That's why that triggered it to some  
19 extent. I mean, we had no record of these  
20 people living on base. So that was helpful  
21 because the survey clarified that.

22 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** And then the last menstrual  
23 period, is that from like the birth records to  
24 estimate the conception or do you use the  
25 birth date and gestation to estimate the

1 conception?

2 **MS. RUCKART:** We don't have information as  
3 part of the survey on ~~OMP~~ [LMP -ed.], or we  
4 don't have birth certificates for everybody.  
5 So that is why it's kind of, we don't exactly  
6 know the three months before. That's why we  
7 have those several different time periods  
8 we're going to look at, you know, minus three,  
9 date of conception to date of ~~conception~~  
10 [conception -ed.], and it's not exact. We  
11 really just have when they're born.

12 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** So you're estimating it  
13 when they're born, and then you're subtracting  
14 --

15 **MS. RUCKART:** Yeah, we can't figure it out  
16 gestationally or ^ [date of last menstrual  
17 period -ed.].

18 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Walter Grayman. Just to  
19 clarify, you seem to indicate that you weren't  
20 looking at the addresses within the areas. Is  
21 that correct?

22 **MS. RUCKART:** Yes, when we assign the  
23 exposure, we're just going to do it on the  
24 broad level, Tarawa Terrace, Hadnot Point, the  
25 various places they lived on base. However,

1 as Frank was saying, as part of the survey  
2 they could report a specific address and then  
3 we can cross-reference that street to get the  
4 housing area. But we're not expecting people  
5 to be able to tell us the exact street. They  
6 could just say, oh, yeah, I lived in Midway  
7 Park or I lived in Knox Trailer Park.

8 **DR. GRAYMAN:** My concern really comes when  
9 you go onto the Holcomb Boulevard where we  
10 probably are talking about variation in terms  
11 of the concentration of the contaminants  
12 within Holcomb Boulevard which is different  
13 from the other two areas.

14 **MS. RUCKART:** Yeah, there is still different  
15 complexes or different housing areas within  
16 Holcomb Boulevard like Berkeley Manor or  
17 something like that. So we're not asking them  
18 were you served by Holcomb Boulevard. We'll  
19 be asking them for the specific, did you live  
20 in Berkeley Manor. Did you live in Hospital  
21 Point? Did you live in, you know, other areas  
22 served by Holcomb Boulevard.

23 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Thank you.

24 **DR. BOVE:** Yeah, we can distinguish the  
25 different housing.

1           **DR. GRAYMAN:** One other quick question on  
2           that. You brought up other activities besides  
3           residence. Did you look into work activities  
4           or is this not a very big issue back at that  
5           time?

6           **MS. RUCKART:** We did ask about that and can  
7           factor it in if we have enough information.  
8           And as Frank was mentioning, you know, the ten  
9           percent rule for affecting the model under  
10          estimate.

11          **DR. BOVE:** But very, very, very few of cases  
12          work controls had a job that involved  
13          solvents.

14          **DR. BAIR:** I guess my question follows with  
15          --

16          **DR. HILL:** What's the ten percent rule?

17          **MS. RUCKART:** Well, it's just kind of a rule  
18          of thumb, I guess, that epidemiologists use.  
19          So you have your crude model which would just  
20          be your outcome and your exposure. And you  
21          get a, let's say it just gives an odds ratio  
22          or a risk ratio. And let's say you get 1.5  
23          just crudely looking at exposure and your  
24          outcome. Are these associated?

25                 Then as you start adding in some other

1 variables like did you work with solvents or  
2 something like that, then if you add that  
3 variable also in with your exposures, you just  
4 would have let's say in this case three  
5 variables: your outcome, your exposure and  
6 your potential confounder, did you work with  
7 this chemical.

8 And if you just run that model, and  
9 you were to get an estimate that differed  
10 from, in my example 1.5, of more than ten  
11 percent, you would include it. But if not,  
12 you'd say, well, it's not really impacting our  
13 measure here so we're not going to add that.  
14 Because when you start getting too many  
15 variables it can make your model not run if  
16 you have sparse data. It doesn't really help  
17 you.

18 **DR. BOVE:** But some people use P values to  
19 determine whether you include a variable or  
20 not, and that would be really problematic in  
21 this study with low statistical power. So we  
22 try to make sure we capture as much of the  
23 confounding bias that we can given that there  
24 is also mis-measurement out of these factors  
25 as well most likely because of recall



1 problems. But still we would have a better  
2 chance of including the confounder in the  
3 model that uses ten percent than if we use P  
4 values or some other rule.

5 **DR. BAIR:** I guess the question I have  
6 follows on one of Walter's earlier ones. Was  
7 there any assessment of exposure at mess halls  
8 or at daycare centers? Were all the residents  
9 cooking in their own residence or were there  
10 communal meals at some locations?

11 **MS. RUCKART:** All these things you mentioned  
12 could affect exposures, but we just don't have  
13 information on that. I guess we're going to  
14 assume like non-differential --

15 **DR. BAIR:** Well, did the mess halls have  
16 different water supplies than some of the  
17 residences?

18 **DR. BOVE:** Okay, the mess halls, we're  
19 talking now about the barracks then if you're  
20 talking about the mess halls, and you're  
21 talking about -- correct me if I'm wrong --  
22 and so you're talking about bachelors'  
23 quarters, not family housing.

24 **DR. BAIR:** So families all ate in the  
25 individual residences because knowing my

1 mother that would not be the case.

2 **DR. BOVE:** I can't say that they didn't go  
3 out and get a McDonald's or something during -  
4 - I don't think McDonald's was around back  
5 then -- but we're assuming that the major part  
6 of their exposure is in the home from  
7 consuming the drinking water and showering,  
8 which gives you an important exposure and a  
9 dermal exposure. So we're going to assume  
10 that.

11 I mean, there's not that much  
12 variability. We've looked at the data for  
13 showering and consumption of water. There  
14 really isn't much variability and they can't  
15 remember anyway, but I think that we're in  
16 good shape doing it this way. This is what  
17 we'd normally do in these studies. We really  
18 can't, I mean, you'd have to have a diary in  
19 order to determine all those different ways of  
20 exposure, and we just didn't do that.

21 **DR. WARTENBERG:** I assume you also do some  
22 sensitivity analyses so that if there, if  
23 there was an exposure estimates, you'll see  
24 what the impact would be on the --

25 **DR. BOVE:** That's right, we talked, yeah,

1                   yeah.

2                   **DR. CLARK:** Any more questions from the  
3 panel?

4                   (no response)

5                   **DR. CLARK:** Any questions from the audience?  
6 (no response)

7                   **DR. CLARK:** Morris, do you want to go ahead  
8 with the program?

9                   **SUMMARY OF WATER-MODELING ACTIVITIES**

10                  **MR. MASLIA:** Our schedule, which is good,  
11 which will leave lots of room for discussion  
12 and questions. And just back to a couple of  
13 housekeeping notes. I assume all the panel  
14 members see the booklet of slides that we  
15 prepared. I forgot to mention that. We do  
16 have some extra ones if people in the audience  
17 want to peruse them. We've got them in the  
18 cart here.

19                  We also have the notebook that we gave  
20 out to the panel members if anyone in the  
21 audience would like to just peruse a copy. We  
22 do ask that you return it and keep it here  
23 because it is draft material, but Barbara may  
24 pass out a couple of copies if the audience  
25 would like to see it.

1                   What I'm going to do is just give a  
2                   general overview of the entire water modeling  
3                   activities. I'm going to start very briefly  
4                   on what we've done with Tarawa Terrace just so  
5                   we're all on the same page for those who,  
6                   panel members and members of the audience, who  
7                   have not been with us since then. And then go  
8                   into Hadnot Point very briefly. We have  
9                   subsequent presentations and staff that will  
10                  actually present very detailed information on  
11                  Hadnot Point.

12                 Throughout the water modeling  
13                 activities, the epidemiological study came to  
14                 us and gave us four goals and objectives to  
15                 meet. And this is by order of preference, if  
16                 you will. If all we could do was give them  
17                 certain information, and at least wanted to  
18                 know the dates of the contaminants that  
19                 arrived at the wells.

20                 If we were able to provide that  
21                 information, then they would like to have the  
22                 distribution of contaminants by housing  
23                 location. That is, was it served by the  
24                 Tarawa Terrace water treatment plant? Was it  
25                 served by the Hadnot Point water treatment

1 plant or the Holcomb Boulevard water treatment  
2 plant? Having that distribution they would  
3 like to have monthly mean concentrations, and  
4 I believe that's the numbers that Frank and  
5 Perri showed up on that table.

6 Is that correct, Frank? Those were  
7 the mean values. We obviously, if you see any  
8 of the reports we have ranges associated with  
9 those. I think Frank just showed mean values  
10 for an illustrated example.

11 And then, of course, we get into the  
12 subject of reliability, confidence, how  
13 confident are we, that is on the water  
14 modeling side, and the values that we are  
15 giving the epidemiologists. And just as an  
16 example, if you look at some of the supply  
17 well data from Tarawa Terrace of the wells, it  
18 may range from non-detect all the way up to  
19 1500 parts micrograms per liter. And so the  
20 question is how reliable, when we give them a  
21 number, does it range that much or does it not  
22 range that much.

23 So getting back to this, and this will  
24 help, I think, clear up a little. We've got  
25 three housing areas, Tarawa Terrace and Knox

1 Trailer Park someone mentioned, served by both  
2 Camp Johnson and Tarawa Terrace. What's  
3 referred to as Holcomb Boulevard, and there's  
4 the Holcomb Boulevard water treatment plant,  
5 and the Hadnot Point area right here.

6 Initially, we assumed that Tarawa  
7 Terrace was completely exposed or continuously  
8 exposed I should say for the study period.  
9 And we assumed that the Hadnot Point area was  
10 continuously exposed for the study period. We  
11 also then assumed -- and I say we, that was  
12 the information that the epi study talked  
13 about, that Holcomb Boulevard was completely  
14 unexposed.

15 Based on some information and digging  
16 around, newspaper articles, some transfer of  
17 property documents that were provided by the  
18 Marine Corps, we estimated actually that  
19 Holcomb Boulevard really did not come online  
20 until June of 1972. Just for your edification  
21 that's based on one nice big picture in a  
22 newspaper showing a grand opening of the plant  
23 in August '72, and also U.S. government  
24 property transfer to the tune of \$700,000  
25 occurring in June of '72 which would be the

1 treatment plant, meaning it was completed and  
2 online.

3 So that's our best estimate as to when  
4 Holcomb Boulevard, so that's the difference in  
5 time from '68 to '72. Obviously, Hadnot Point  
6 did supply contaminated water or water with  
7 varying concentrations of contaminants to  
8 Holcomb Boulevard.

9 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Morris, what is French's  
10 Creek? Why is that designated differently?

11 **MR. MASLIA:** It's just an area that's  
12 referred to at Camp Lejeune as French's Creek.  
13 It's on the same water distribution system.

14 **DR. GRAYMAN:** As Hadnot Point?

15 **MR. MASLIA:** Hadnot Point, but it's referred  
16 to as French's Creek, and we just, but it's  
17 the same distribution system.

18 We also have, and we met this past  
19 November, I believe, with former and current  
20 operators. You have a question?

21 **MR. PARTAIN:** Just [to -ed.] elaborate on  
22 Dr. Bair's question about the housing. My  
23 parents -- I'm one of the [Lejeune babies -  
24 ed]. I was born in January of '68. My  
25 parents lived in Tarawa Terrace, and the

1 housing units there are self contained. It's  
2 like a neighborhood. You've got your kitchen,  
3 everything you need is there. The base is a  
4 self-contained unit.

5 My mother is French-Canadian, and at  
6 the time English was her second language. She  
7 didn't leave the base. Everything she needed  
8 was on the base, PX. The PX was located at  
9 Hadnot Point, the main side. All of her  
10 OB/GYN appointments were on the main side at  
11 the Naval hospital. The O Club, where my  
12 parents would go for their recreation, was on  
13 main side.

14 So we were exposed to both Tarawa  
15 Terrace water, which provided our family  
16 housing, and also Hadnot Point water, which  
17 provided the water for the O Club, the Naval  
18 hospital where I was born, and any activities  
19 they did on there. So these houses are just  
20 like you would go drive through a subdivision.  
21 It's not like a barrack or anything like that  
22 but family housing. Of course, when you're  
23 dealing with barracks, it's a totally  
24 different issue. I hope I clarified your  
25 question there.



1                   **DR. BAIR:** Thank you.

2                   **MR. MASLIA:** There's an interconnection  
3 valve here and a booster pump right here. And  
4 when Frank mentioned previously about  
5 intermittent mixing or interconnection, we had  
6 a meeting with former and current operators,  
7 ATSDR did, I think last November, and we also  
8 have some logbooks that have some entries into  
9 them.

10                   And what it turns out as a general  
11 rule of thumb is that during the spring, which  
12 is dry in April, May, June, everybody's  
13 filling up the kiddie pools, sprinkling a golf  
14 course up here, and someone, they may need  
15 some additional water at Holcomb Boulevard.  
16 So they would turn on a 700-gallon-per-minute  
17 pump. At some point they switched that out to  
18 a 300-gallon-per-minute pump, and there's  
19 entries into the logbooks when they did that.

20                   At the same time if this did not  
21 provide sufficient water, then they could go  
22 and open up this interconnection, which is  
23 referred to as the Wallace Creek valve, and  
24 water would flow that way as well into that  
25 site. So that's how you would get mixing of

1 water, contaminated water, even after '72 in  
2 this area during April, May or June in that  
3 time period. And Jason Sautner will speak  
4 more about this on the second day about that.

5 And so that's a big difference than  
6 Tarawa Terrace for the question that we have  
7 posed because at Tarawa Terrace the last panel  
8 recommended -- and rightfully so because we  
9 didn't the testing because all the supply  
10 wells fed into a central water treatment  
11 plant, we could use a simple mixing model and  
12 mix, and assume, which we did, that the  
13 finished water concentration at the treatment  
14 plant was the same water that residents  
15 received from the treatment plant. So that's  
16 what's different about this situation.

17 **MR. HARDING:** Morris?

18 **MR. MASLIA:** Yes.

19 **MR. HARDING:** Ben Harding. If you go back  
20 to that slide, it doesn't make complete sense  
21 that you'd be able to do both things in a  
22 water distribution system, open the valve and  
23 use the booster pump. The use of the booster  
24 pump implies that the Holcomb Boulevard system  
25 was running at a higher grade level than the

1 Hadnot Point. And if you open the valve, if  
2 that were the case, then you'd expect water  
3 just to flow back into Hadnot Point. So I  
4 just want to put that question on the table,  
5 and maybe Jason or somebody later can address  
6 that.

7 **MR. MASLIA:** There's also Joe [Joel -ed.]  
8 Hartsoe here who probably has more expertise  
9 since he operated the system there that could  
10 answer us. Our understanding was -- and, Joe,  
11 please correct me. As I stated if there was  
12 insufficient supply from the booster pump,  
13 they would turn on, open up the valve.

14 **MR. HARTSOE:** The valve you're talking about  
15 ^ [is Marston Pavilion. -ed.] I don't ever  
16 remember opening that valve because of the  
17 watering of the golf course. It was always  
18 the booster pump. Then interconnections would  
19 only be opened if, that interconnection would  
20 only be opened if there was a major water  
21 break or anything like that. I don't ever  
22 remember opening that valve just to furnish  
23 water for the golf course area.

24 **MR. MASLIA:** There's also a two-week period  
25 in January of '85 when there was a fuel line

1 break at the water treatment plant here, and  
2 BTEX compounds got into the supply here. So  
3 then they used the Hadnot Point water supply  
4 for about a two-week period. And there's  
5 actually some fairly detailed measurement,  
6 concentration data throughout the distribution  
7 system that we have. That's the other point  
8 to remember. Did that answer the question?

9 **MR. HARDING:** Yeah, it sounds like that  
10 valve was only opened under very rare  
11 circumstances.

12 **MR. MASLIA:** It is noted in the logbooks  
13 that we have when it, at least on there is  
14 notation that they opened up the valve, the  
15 Wallace Creek valve.

16 **DR. HILL:** So are you saying that the  
17 records you're seeing contradict what was  
18 said?

19 **MR. MASLIA:** No, not at all. I'm just  
20 saying when we have information or data, we  
21 prefer to refer to the logbooks. The logbooks  
22 specifically provide an incident that the  
23 Wallace Creek valve was open.

24 **DR. HILL:** And as far as you know, is that  
25 because some major main break or you just

1 don't know?

2 **MR. MASLIA:** Oh, we don't know. It does not  
3 necessarily give those other details. We've  
4 actually transcribed the logbooks. Actually,  
5 the logbooks are on the DVDs for Chapter A,  
6 that three DVD set. They actually, if you're  
7 interested, we can point you to which files so  
8 you don't have to look through 20 gigabytes to  
9 find it.

10 But that's what we have gone through  
11 those, and that's one of the purposes when we  
12 had the meeting with the former operators so  
13 we could understand clearly because we did see  
14 entries mentioning a booster pump. We saw  
15 another entry mentioning a valve. And for  
16 awhile there we were not quite clear on the  
17 understanding of that. So I believe we're on  
18 the same page now, and we understand the  
19 operations we have seen.

20 **DR. GRAYMAN:** It would be interesting to  
21 maybe have a chart which would show on a  
22 month-by-month basis the number of hours that  
23 the booster pump was on and the number of  
24 hours that the valve was open on Wallace  
25 Creek.

1           **MR. MASLIA:** Jason does in his presentation  
2 tomorrow have a chart showing from the pump  
3 side the hours and so on, and he will present  
4 that.

5           **DR. HILL:** So there was this period of time  
6 where along Holcomb Boulevard there was this  
7 spill, and so they shut that water off. They  
8 brought water in from Holcomb Point, and  
9 during that time they did detailed monitoring  
10 of the quality of the water being delivered?

11           **MR. MASLIA:** Yes. I believe the state came  
12 in also and took some samples.

13                       Is that right, Scott?

14                       Yes, the State of North Carolina came  
15 in and there's actually sampling throughout  
16 the distribution system.

17           **DR. HILL:** I hadn't heard of that occurring,  
18 and it seems like that's a really nice  
19 opportunity.

20           **MR. FAYE:** That's discussed in detail in  
21 your three-ring binder report there. I think  
22 it's actually Table 12 or 13 of the  
23 Contaminant Data Report shows the analyses,  
24 the time of analyses, the location of the  
25 analyses. And there was the actual what we

1 would call detailed sampling only occurred for  
2 probably a couple days, but then there was  
3 periodic sampling at a smaller number of  
4 locations for actually about two weeks.

5 And all of the data that we have  
6 regarding that incident and the sampling and  
7 et cetera, is on, like I said, Table 12 or  
8 Table 13, and actually may not have been  
9 printed out, but it's on the CD that was  
10 provided with the binder.

11 **MR. MASLIA:** I can pull that up. If you'd  
12 like me to pull that up right now, I can.

13 **DR. HILL:** Oh, no. I would suggest going on  
14 with your presentation. I went through most  
15 of those tables and marked them so let me look  
16 at those, but I didn't understand the  
17 significance of them.

18 **DR. KONIKOW:** Just one question on those  
19 detail [detailed -ed.] datasets. Could that  
20 provide an opportunity to test or calibrate  
21 your water distribution model?

22 **MR. MASLIA:** Absolutely.

23 **DR. KONIKOW:** Okay, absolutely.

24 **MR. MASLIA:** Yes, that's at least one  
25 thought that we have, but that kind of data we

1 don't have otherwise. So, yes, Lenny, that's  
2 the lines, at least right now, that we're  
3 thinking along.

4 **MR. PARTAIN:** One important thing to note, I  
5 don't know if you pulled that dataset for the  
6 North Carolina testing in January of '85.

7 **MR. MASLIA:** Let's see if I can.

8 **MR. FAYE:** If you go to my hard drive --

9 **MR. MASLIA:** What table was that, Bob?

10 **MR. FAYE:** There you go. Go down to the  
11 tables.

12 **MR. MASLIA:** What table?

13 **MR. FAYE:** I think it's 12 or 13.

14 **DR. HILL:** It's 13.

15 **MR. MASLIA:** You want Figure 13?

16 **MR. PARTAIN:** Okay, that's it. Now, what I  
17 want to point out, these are different sample  
18 points along Holcomb Boulevard and Hadnot  
19 Point. The January leak that they're  
20 referring to that this dataset came from was  
21 the result, was taken after the Holcomb  
22 Boulevard plant had supposedly been cleaned  
23 because of a fuel spill.

24 Now, at this point in time, there was  
25 only one contaminated well operating that



1 produced these results. The other ten, I  
2 believe it was ten contaminated wells had  
3 already been taken offline at the time of this  
4 reading. So you have one well producing those  
5 results all along different points of the  
6 distribution system within Holcomb Boulevard.

7 **MR. FAYE:** That's all discussed I think  
8 pretty thoroughly in the text of that report  
9 that discusses this incident and that was Well  
10 HP-651 that the gentleman was referring to.

11 **DR. GRAYMAN:** And that time period was when  
12 it was being supplied from Hadnot Point still?

13 **MR. FAYE:** Yes. And the issue there was  
14 that earlier during December of '84, I believe  
15 it was December 16<sup>th</sup> of '84, Camp Lejeune did a  
16 major effort of sampling all of their active  
17 supply wells because of their alert that they  
18 had, that there was several of the wells had  
19 been contaminated. And obviously, they were  
20 on a mission to find out which ones.

21 Unfortunately, part of that sampling  
22 effort, I believe, there were four of the  
23 bottles that were broken at the time. And one  
24 of those bottles was 651, so it was never  
25 recognized by anyone that that particular well

1 was contaminated until these data came along.  
2 And then that was the last contaminated well  
3 that they removed from service.

4 **MR. MASLIA:** Yes.

5 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** We just noticed that one of  
6 the sampling sites was the Berkeley Manor  
7 School, and that the TCE concentration's very  
8 high there. So I'm just wondering is it  
9 possible that some of the children in the  
10 study went to school there? 1985.

11 **MR. MASLIA:** Frank says that's a future  
12 study. The study goes from '68 to '85.

13 **MS. RUCKART:** The children in our study  
14 report, they're carried in utero, so they  
15 would not be at school. I suppose if the  
16 mother was a teacher at the school.

17 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** What year was it? Aren't  
18 you going back to '68?

19 **MS. RUCKART:** Well, if the births occurred  
20 during '68 to '85, it's possible that the  
21 children did attend the school, but that would  
22 not be included in our study because we're  
23 just looking at exposures up to the first year  
24 of life. We are doing some future studies,  
25 and that will include as part of our health

1 survey, dependents.

2 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** Okay, but maybe we'll  
3 recommend that you go beyond the first year of  
4 life for the cancer outcomes.

5 **MR. PARTAIN:** You'll notice, too, that the  
6 hospital is in that dataset. I think it's 900  
7 parts per billion or something like that.

8 **MR. FAYE:** And I think the relevance of this  
9 is that, as the gentleman pointed out, this  
10 was just one well that was pumping at the  
11 time. There were many other wells that were  
12 providing water to Hadnot Point by WTP at the  
13 time, and so the actual concentrations from  
14 651 were substantially diluted, and you still  
15 got these concentrations.

16 And the point is -- I think I pointed  
17 that out as well in the text there of the  
18 report -- that you have as long as these  
19 contaminated wells were operated routinely,  
20 you obviously had contaminants routinely  
21 delivered to the WTP and this just happens to  
22 be the best example of that that we have.

23 **DR. BOVE:** One other point about this is  
24 that, yeah, the high reading at the school,  
25 but this was a two-week period. The school

1 was free of contamination most of the rest of  
2 the time. But there are schools in Tarawa  
3 Terrace, and they got contaminated water as  
4 well so the child would have residential and  
5 school exposure. And we're going to be trying  
6 to capture this in the health survey, the  
7 diseases that developed after as they got  
8 older.

9 **DR. HILL:** But the school would also have  
10 been contaminated perhaps during those April  
11 through June time periods?

12 **DR. BOVE:** Right, we don't know. It depends  
13 on, yeah, this is Berkeley, yeah. We're not  
14 sure yet what parts of Holcomb Boulevard  
15 housing got the full brunt of that when they  
16 turned on the valve, and what parts didn't get  
17 the full brunt if they're going to be diluted  
18 of course. So these are questions we'll have  
19 to resolve.

20 **MR. MASLIA:** Scott.

21 **MR. WILLIAMS:** You may have to present to  
22 the panel that you have the well-cycling chart  
23 for that time period, so there's a lot of  
24 unknowns there. Morris has a well-cycling  
25 chart when all that sampling was going on, so

1                   you can actually see exactly which wells were  
2                   on what days. We don't have the resolution  
3                   for ^ (off microphone).

4                   **MR. FAYE:** Morris, I think this highlights  
5                   the, probably the principal challenge from the  
6                   ground up on this is to understand this may  
7                   affect the groundwater as well, how these  
8                   wells were operated. This is the same thing  
9                   with Tarawa Terrace. This is a huge challenge  
10                  in reconstructing that, and I think we ought  
11                  to spend some time talking about how that was  
12                  done for Tarawa Terrace. How it might be done  
13                  for Hadnot Point.

14                  **MR. MASLIA:** And I've actually got some  
15                  Tarawa Terrace slides so maybe I should  
16                  proceed to those and maybe we can --

17                  **MR. FAYE:** Can I address that, Morris?

18                  **MR. MASLIA:** Yes.

19                  **MR. FAYE:** First of all at Tarawa Terrace  
20                  our main, we didn't have a lot of specialized  
21                  data in terms of the operations of the wells  
22                  at Tarawa Terrace. We do have those kind of  
23                  data for this particular aspect of the study  
24                  for this study, and I'll detail that in my  
25                  talk. But the point to be made a Tarawa

1 Terrace was our main approach was to make sure  
2 that we removed an appropriate volume of water  
3 from the aquifer at a particular time and for  
4 a particular time.

5 And the well capacities were just used  
6 to distribute that volume of water. We can  
7 actually do various tests and Peter Pommerenk  
8 has come up with a, described a whole series  
9 of concerns and tests that he would recommend  
10 for this particular study. And we actually  
11 have the data that we can accomplish that, and  
12 I'll talk about that in my presentation  
13 specifically related to well operations.

14 **MR. MASLIA:** So for overview, again, wanted  
15 to just make sure we were all on the same page  
16 and understanding that exposure, exposed, non-  
17 exposed and the time frame of each in which  
18 you have the valve and booster pump.

19 I thought it would be interesting just  
20 to give a generalized timeline so, again,  
21 everybody understands the relationship of  
22 different, the study, different occurrences of  
23 treatment plants or supplies coming online.  
24 And, of course, here's our current health  
25 study going from '68 to '85. Hadnot Point was

1 the original water supply system on base. The  
2 base started around 1941, and it's presently  
3 still operating.

4 Tarawa Terrace based on information in  
5 the work details of the Tarawa Terrace  
6 reports, online from '52 to '87, and, of  
7 course, that was shut off after February of  
8 '87 due to contamination. And Holcomb  
9 Boulevard, as we said, came online in June of  
10 '72 and it's currently still operating.

11 It's interesting that the documented  
12 VOC contamination, that's where we have  
13 sampled data strictly from '82 through '87.  
14 That's all to our knowledge that exists in  
15 terms of specific contaminants such as TCE,  
16 PCE, degradation products. And so that is  
17 now, there's post-remediation or remediation  
18 data as they were doing RIFS reports.

19 But in terms of the water supply,  
20 that's what I'm referring to here, that's all  
21 we have. The historical reconstruction for  
22 Tarawa Terrace indicated that concentrations  
23 above the MCL, which is five parts per  
24 billion, for PCE in November of '57. And, of  
25 course, the water treatment plant was shut

1 down during February of '87.

2 And at Hadnot Point, which is why  
3 we're all here today, again, this is what this  
4 meeting is all about, but again, the  
5 contaminated wells were shut down by '87. So,  
6 obviously, sometimes in this time frame it  
7 became contaminated. Lenny?

8 **DR. KONIKOW:** With the documented VOC  
9 contamination, was that in all three, from all  
10 three water treatment plants and all three  
11 supply systems?

12 **MR. MASLIA:** In '82 they not necessarily  
13 went to the treatment plants, probably in late  
14 '84, early '85 is when they actually started  
15 going to the wells and the treatment plant  
16 getting half singles, if you will. There's  
17 actually some inferences because of THM  
18 readings being affected by VOCs or chlorinated  
19 solvents in '81 and '80, but that is from '85  
20 forward that that's at the treatment plants.  
21 I don't believe we have any supply wells prior  
22 to '84.

23 Is that correct, Bob?

24 **MR. FAYE:** Well, the question was related  
25 first to the WTPs. There's two tables in the



1 report, I think six or seven or something like  
2 that, that actually show the, actually list  
3 the contaminant information that we have for  
4 both WTPs.

5 And I think to answer you question  
6 directly, Lenny, I'm not really positive there  
7 was VOC contamination noted through samplings  
8 at the Holcomb Boulevard plant during this  
9 time.

10 And, Morris, what was the question  
11 about the wells, the supply wells? What was  
12 that about?

13 **MR. MASLIA:** During this period, the  
14 sampling.

15 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, that's all in the report as  
16 well. There's a large table in there showing  
17 the BTEX contamination and the PCE, TCE and  
18 derivative contamination at the supply wells  
19 and it covers this period. And I think that  
20 might be, I don't know. You'll have to look  
21 at the list of tables, somewhere between six  
22 and ten, something like that.

23 **DR. HILL:** The earliest year is '84.

24 **MR. MASLIA:** Yeah, the earliest year is '84.

25 **MR. FAYE:** For the supply wells, yeah,

1 absolutely, yeah. The earliest is July,  
2 actually of '84, July 7<sup>th</sup> of '84, I think is  
3 the earliest data that we have and then  
4 there's the '82 data relate to sampling  
5 locations within the Hadnot Point distribution  
6 system.

7 **DR. KONIKOW:** The Tarawa Terrace with the  
8 first arrival in November '57, if that was  
9 actually several years later, maybe even four  
10 or five years later, would that have any  
11 effect on the health study since the health  
12 study is '68 to '85? In other words would any  
13 inaccuracy in that first arrival --

14 **MR. MASLIA:** We actually did, Mustafa Aral  
15 did some well scheduling optimization and did  
16 different scenarios with different wells other  
17 than the ones that we calibrated for the  
18 model. And you could shift the time from '57  
19 to '60, but during the course of the study it  
20 did not significantly affect at all the higher  
21 concentrations.

22 They all tended towards that level of  
23 that chart, the graph that shows in the  
24 finished water that all it shifted was, other  
25 than if you shut down, for example, TT-26. If

1                   you shut down TT-26, both the data and the  
2                   model would show that your finished water went  
3                   down to practically no contamination at Tarawa  
4                   Terrace. But if you shifted the cycling so  
5                   that it didn't hit or arrive or pass the MCL,  
6                   say, as you said, 59, 60, 61, whatever, did  
7                   not significantly affect the higher  
8                   concentrations in the finished water.

9                   **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Just to continue on that,  
10                  was there sensitivity to the contaminant mass  
11                  loading date as opposed to the water  
12                  production schedule?

13                 **MR. MASLIA:** The actual date of the  
14                 introduction of the contaminant to the system  
15                 at Tarawa Terrace?

16                 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Yes.

17                 **MR. MASLIA:** No, there was not. That was --  
18                 and I guess I'll refer to Bob, but that was  
19                 derived based on the deposition of the owners  
20                 as to when they began operating the dry  
21                 cleaner.

22                         But, Bob, if you want to follow up on  
23                         that.

24                 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, there was a legal, a  
25                 deposition obtained from the owners, the Metts

1 (ph), the Metts family I believe is the name  
2 that owned ABC Cleaners at the time. They  
3 described the onset of their operations. They  
4 indicated that they used PCE from the  
5 beginning of their operations and so we had a  
6 date, I think, of 1953 or '54, something like  
7 that, when the PCE was initially loaded to the  
8 subsurface as far as the modeling is  
9 concerned.

10 **MR. MASLIA:** We also had information just to  
11 bracket the actual value as to how much the  
12 Metts estimated they used during their  
13 process.

14 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, they indicated that they  
15 continuously for the years of interest to this  
16 study anyway, continuously used between two  
17 and three 55-gallon drums of PCE every month.

18 **DR. HILL:** Mary Hill. So I understand how  
19 that the rest of the modeling concentrations  
20 would change as that beginning date changed,  
21 but in terms of the epidemiology study, and  
22 their efforts to try to get time connections,  
23 are their results impacted by that?

24 **MR. MASLIA:** No.

25 **DR. HILL:** I thought not. I just wanted to

1                   verify that.

2                   **MR. MASLIA:** No, they would not be.

3                   **MR. FAYE:** There's another question.

4                   **DR. BAIR:** Yeah, it might be more  
5 appropriate for later on, but in terms of  
6 amount of contaminants going to the water  
7 treatment plants coming from the wells. The  
8 wells are constructed in a manner that  
9 commingles water between different aquifers?

10                  **MR. FAYE:** Correct.

11                  **DR. BAIR:** And I'm wondering in the Tarawa  
12 Terrace as well as the future modeling being  
13 done at Hadnot, how the quantity coming from  
14 each aquifer is apportioned relative to the  
15 total pump from the well because that makes a  
16 huge difference as to what's going to go to  
17 the water treatment plant. I mean, if you  
18 brought up 651, which was the worst well,  
19 that's open to three aquifers and there are  
20 screen blanks across two confining beds. So  
21 in terms, let's say it pumped 100 gallons a  
22 minute just for sake of discussion, did 70  
23 percent come from one zone based on its  
24 permeability and thickness and 20 percent from  
25 another and ten from another? Because that's

1 really going to impact what goes to the  
2 loading to the water treatment plant. So if  
3 that's in the mix, you know, I'll wait to hear  
4 it then.

5 **MR. FAYE:** Well, the concentration at the  
6 well is a concentration of the mass of the  
7 water and the mass of the contaminant from all  
8 of the contributing units. So it's a, we  
9 could break out the individual contributions  
10 from the individual aquifers, but I fail to  
11 see how useful that information that would be  
12 --

13 **DR. BAIR:** Well, you have to assign a  
14 pumping rate to each zone in the well, don't  
15 you?

16 **MR. FAYE:** ^ is the concentration ^ (off  
17 microphone).

18 **DR. BAIR:** But in the flow model, the flow  
19 and transport model, if those are not  
20 apportioned properly, then you're going to get  
21 a different velocity distribution coming to  
22 one zone and another. And the velocity  
23 distribution affects the concentration.

24 **MR. FAYE:** Well, like I said, we could break  
25 out the individual contributions, but it's

1 entirely mixed compute with the end  
2 concentration that the well delivers to the  
3 WTP, so I fail to see, yeah, we can do it just  
4 for academic purposes.

5 **DR. BAIR:** No, this is not an academic.

6 **DR. KONIKOW:** This is, you're using the  
7 models to compute the concentration coming out  
8 of the wells, and how you treat the wells in  
9 the model makes a difference is what Scott's  
10 saying. So the question is, how did you  
11 represent the pumpage in the model? Did you  
12 use the well package of ~~mod-flow~~ [MODFLOW -  
13 ed.]?

14 **MR. FAYE:** I see.

15 **DR. KONIKOW:** In other words you have data  
16 that you used to estimate the monthly pumpage  
17 --

18 **MR. FAYE:** Right.

19 **DR. KONIKOW:** -- from each well. Some of  
20 that comes from the shallow system. Some  
21 comes from the deeper system. The  
22 concentration of those two units are not the  
23 same.

24 **MR. FAYE:** Where the well was in two  
25 aquifers in Tarawa Terrace which was basically

1                   what we had to deal with there was just two  
2                   aquifers, I'm trying to recall. I think for  
3                   the most part I just subdivided the assigned  
4                   pumpage equally. I had no basis for doing it  
5                   any differently.

6                   **DR. KONIKOW:** What are you going to do in  
7                   the new models for Holcomb Boulevard and  
8                   Hadnot Point?

9                   **MR. FAYE:** We would have to look at it in  
10                  terms of the, like the Trans-Pacific  
11                  [transmissivity -ed.] and American [word  
12                  incorrect, correct word unknown -ed.] are  
13                  different units, and try to apportion it as  
14                  appropriately as we can. I, frankly, haven't  
15                  thought about it a whole lot.

16                  **DR. KONIKOW:** Because this, as Scott says  
17                  and I agree with Scott, this could make a big  
18                  difference in how you, how much pumpage you --

19                  **MR. FAYE:** I agree if contaminant is  
20                  isolated to one unit, and that unit is poorly  
21                  pumped or vigorously pumped obviously, yeah,  
22                  it's going to make a big difference. I agree.

23                  **DR. KONIKOW:** Have you thought of using the  
24                  multi-node well ~~passage~~ [package -ed.] because  
25                  that will do a lot of that automatically for



1                   you.

2                   **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, we have thought of that,  
3                   and I think that's registered somewhere in the  
4                   text there.

5                   **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** Well, I just wanted to  
6                   follow up on that but some of this was brought  
7                   up at the discussion. Eventually, whatever  
8                   the model does, what is ^ established in the  
9                   well. So in the well water when it comes in  
10                  from whichever aquifer, it gets mixed up. So  
11                  the measured concentration is always a  
12                  particularly average value.

13                  **MR. MASLIA:** But basically, we've hit on  
14                  Tarawa Terrace back and forth, which is fine.  
15                  I thought I would just get back to the expert  
16                  panel, the previous expert panel's, most  
17                  people here were on there, and go over. There  
18                  were five generalized recommendations. Some  
19                  had sub-recommendations obviously for  
20                  obtaining the groundwater modeling and sub-  
21                  recommendations of doing sensitivity analyses,  
22                  and dispersion fate and transport and so on.

23                               But what I put together is just a  
24                               table in Chapter A, which I believe was sent  
25                               to you and it's on line and all that where we

1 applied the recommendation and wrote the  
2 report in the manner so that anyone could  
3 pull, go to the expert panel report and see  
4 what the recommendation was and find a section  
5 in the report. If anyone wants a hard copy of  
6 this table, I could make that available.

7 But that's basically the approach, and  
8 hopefully, the approach coming out of this  
9 meeting is we'll have similar recommendations.  
10 When I say similar, probably more, but of that  
11 type that we can go down, and then the agency  
12 will implement as needed appropriately.

13 I thought I'd summarize the Tarawa  
14 Terrace -- and feel free to ask more detailed  
15 questions -- but in three major categories  
16 that the Agency feels that we achieved. And  
17 one was the understanding that the calibrated  
18 models for Tarawa Terrace are useful for the  
19 epidemiological study. Second, the  
20 concentrations that were measured in the  
21 1980s, represent the high concentrations.  
22 There are no higher concentrations based on  
23 data and that was experienced over many years.

24 And finally, that using the models we  
25 would not be able to conclude when the

1 contaminated water reached certain values,  
2 such as arriving at the MCL, arriving at the  
3 water treatment plant and water concentrations  
4 people were exposed to on a monthly basis for  
5 use with the epidemiological study.

6 **DR. HILL:** I agree with this, but one thing  
7 I've thought about is the fact that the  
8 concentrations are not higher in previous  
9 years. Isn't that partly because of how the  
10 source is represented in the model? And are  
11 there situations such as high recharge events  
12 or something, was it ever investigated as to  
13 whether there might be circumstances that  
14 weren't represented explicitly in the model  
15 because it's an averaged, kind of a long-term  
16 thing but that might be more smaller scale  
17 events that could increase concentration?

18 **MR. MASLIA:** We did assume for the  
19 deterministic approach that we had a  
20 concentration. I believe it was 1,200 --

21 **MR. FAYE:** Mass loading ranges.

22 **MR. MASLIA:** -- mass loading ranges --

23 **MR. FAYE:** -- concentration varied over  
24 time.

25 **MR. MASLIA:** -- yeah, mass loading range was

1 1,200 --

2 **MR. FAYE:** But to address Mary's question I  
3 think, yeah, they have  $\Delta$  [massive -ed.]  
4 hurricanes there so you would get a dilution  
5 for a short period of time, but on the flip  
6 side, you get droughts that would increase  
7 concentrations for a relatively short period  
8 of time. So I don't know that we ever tried  
9 to address those kinds of cause and effect  
10 relationships in any of our modeling.

11 **DR. HILL:** And the one I was thinking of was  
12 that hurricanes might produce greater transfer  
13 of contaminants from the unsaturated zone into  
14 the saturated zone and which might show a  $\wedge$   
15 [relationship -ed.] of such.

16 **MR. MASLIA:** We did not address events such  
17 as those.

18 **MR. FAYE:** There was no continuous data to  
19 see if there were pulses or anything like  
20 that. We just didn't have that.

21 **DR. HILL:** I understand.

22 **DR. KONIKOW:** Just to follow up on that.  
23 Those high, rare, let's say, uncommon high  
24 recharge events might not lead to dilution,  
25 might actually lead to peak concentrations

1 because it would have the opposite effect of  
2 what you would want. Because some of the  
3 contaminant is hung up as a separate phase in  
4 some of it, and so the faster it flowed  
5 through a water during high recharge events  
6 could dissolve a lot more, just bring a lot  
7 more solute.

8 Because one of the things that I  
9 noticed in the analysis of it is that the  
10 problem with mass loading rate is when you  
11 match that with the fluid recharge rate that  
12 you use, you wind up with source  
13 concentrations in the liquid phase that would  
14 be perhaps ten times above the solubility  
15 limit. So there's an inconsistency there the  
16 way the contaminant is loaded into the model  
17 at least by using the mass loading. Or maybe  
18 that's too much detail.

19 **DR. CLARK:** ~~Over here~~ [Dr. Bair. -ed.].

20 **DR. BAIR:** Yes, I was going to ask if in the  
21 future model you're going to put together  
22 that's transient, would there be spatial and  
23 temporal changes in recharge that can account  
24 for droughts and flood events and was that  
25 used in the Tarawa Terrace model, transient

1 recharge, accounting for droughts?

2 **MR. FAYE:** We varied recharge only on an  
3 annual basis. That was our estimate. But to  
4 determine -- and we couldn't compute monthly  
5 hydrologic budgets. We just did not have raw  
6 data or examine the transporation date or  
7 anything like that. But what we did do was,  
8 we computed what we call a quasi or a gross  
9 hydrologic budget on a monthly basis for the  
10 period of interest using the climatological  
11 data that we had.

12 For example, we had pan evaporation  
13 data. We had rainfall data. So to estimate a  
14 month, this was an experiment just to test the  
15 sensitivity of the model to recharge. So what  
16 we would do, we would subtract the evaporation  
17 from rainfall and the difference we would  
18 assign as effective recharge. If it was  
19 negative, we would say recharge was zero for  
20 that month. Then we ran the model for all 528  
21 stress periods with an array like that.

22 And then we compared the end-of-year  
23 changes in water levels using that approach  
24 versus the approach that was used in the  
25 calibrated model. And we found, and we did

1           that in the western part of the domain where  
2           there was very little or no influence of  
3           pumping so it would be just a natural  
4           relationships [relationship -ed.]. And we  
5           found that there was very little difference in  
6           the year-to-year changes using one method  
7           versus the other. And that's described in  
8           Chapter C in detail, the whole approach.

9           **DR. BAIR:** Did you look at changes in  
10          velocities? Because there's a difference  
11          between focusing on water level changes during  
12          that and looking at velocities during that.  
13          And it's the velocities that are going to  
14          drive the contaminants whether they slow up  
15          during a drought, but during a drought you're  
16          probably pumping more water, groundwater or  
17          during a flood or hurricane event or a really  
18          wet year.

19          **MR. FAYE:** The pumping rates didn't change  
20          using the [recharge rates -ed.], from the  
21          calibrated model. Pumping rates didn't change  
22          using the quasi recharge rates, and we did  
23          look at velocities throughout the model. But  
24          basically that was just an effort to find out  
25          where we possibly were violating the ^

1 [Courant -ed.] condition, not for the  
2 possibility you were talking about.

3 **DR. ROSS:** I've got a quick question that  
4 has to do, I guess, with recharge as well.  
5 ABC Systems or ABC Cleaners discharged via  
6 septic system. This answer may be in the  
7 documentation, but was the base plumbed on a  
8 waste water treatment system or was there a  
9 septic system associated with each house at  
10 any period of time or how did they treat their  
11 waste water?

12 **MR. FAYE:** How did ABC specifically treat --

13 **DR. ROSS:** Not ABC, but the base.

14 **MR. FAYE:** Oh, the Tarawa Terrace. That was  
15 a sewerage system. Yes, septic tanks as an  
16 issue of recharge, I don't think that that was  
17 anything to deal with.

18 **MR. MASLIA:** We're about five minutes from a  
19 break. And as I told Bob, the reason the  
20 breaks are so ^ [critical -ed.] and they might  
21 want to have one is because of the video  
22 streaming. They have pre-programmed certain  
23 breaks in. So if we can go another few  
24 minutes and take a break and then just pick  
25 up, we can continue.



1                   But while we're talking on it, this,  
2                   of course, appeared in the Chapter A report.  
3                   This is from the deterministic calibration  
4                   that we did at TT-26, the primary. And as you  
5                   see, as we have noted, when that shut down for  
6                   maintenance here, of course, the finished  
7                   water concentration, the water coming from the  
8                   WTP, mixed with the WTP, also dropped.

9                   And, of course, this was the  
10                  probabilistic, we had two probabilistic  
11                  analyses. The blue line here represents the  
12                  calibrated finished water. This is just  
13                  finished water concentration that I just  
14                  showed you previously.

15                 We ran one scenario where we used the  
16                 calibrated pumping schedule that Bob talked  
17                 about in the calibrated model unadjusted but  
18                 then assigned probability distributions to all  
19                 the other parameters as noted in the Chapter  
20                 I, hydraulic conductivity and infiltration and  
21                 there's contaminant parameters as well and  
22                 that's the yellow band from here to here.

23                 And then the pink band we tried to  
24                 assign a statistical or an uncertainty  
25                 property to the pumping so that it varied

1 continuously, and that's detailed in the  
2 Chapter I report, Uncertainty, and that's the  
3 band, the pink band.

4 And I suppose what we observed is that  
5 the data, the measured data that we have,  
6 which obviously is in the late '80s, did fall  
7 in the confidence bands and was in the, for  
8 the water treatment plant, was in the  
9 calibration target, so I'm sure we'll talk a  
10 lot about calibration targets. There've been  
11 some good discussions in the pre-meeting notes  
12 about that.

13 But what I'd like to do --

14 And, Barbara, if you can get, I think  
15 it's the third or fourth poster. What I did I  
16 took this to the water treatment plant for  
17 both scenarios. And rather than calibration  
18 targets, I plotted it in terms of the 95  
19 percent of the Monte Carlo simulations. So  
20 that's your confidence, the pink line going  
21 down there.

22 That's all the data that we have.  
23 This is all the data that's above non-detect.  
24 All these are detect measurements below  
25 detection limit either indicated as non-

1 detects with no symbol or in this case for  
2 example, we've got a below detection limit  
3 with a value of I think about six micrograms  
4 per liter.

5 And here the actual measured data --  
6 well, that's the 95 percent of the Monte Carlo  
7 simulation for those particular runs with  
8 scenario one where pumping was not varied from  
9 the calibrated and scenario two where pumping  
10 was varied from calibrated value assigned a  
11 statistical value properties.

12 **MR. HARDING:** Morris, if you could go back.

13 **MR. MASLIA:** Okay, let me back up here.

14 **MR. HARDING:** I just want to give you an  
15 impression. And my impression in looking at  
16 this was these seem too narrow. I would  
17 expect to see a lot more uncertainty. That's  
18 just, I want to give you my impression. I  
19 have some specific questions related to the  
20 sensitivity analyses, and they're things we  
21 can talk about later, but just...

22 **DR. HILL:** Mary Hill. They do look a little  
23 more reasonable on an ~~arid landscape~~  
24 [arithmetic scale - ed.].

25 **MR. HARDING:** Yeah, but looking at just the

1 arrival times, for example, very narrow.

2 **DR. KONIKOW:** Well, I think these are  
3 confidence bands assessed with a given  
4 conceptual model, with a given numerical model  
5 to look at the effects of uncertainty in just  
6 a few selected parameters. I agree. They're  
7 way too narrow in terms of what real  
8 uncertainty is.

9 **DR. CLARK:** I'm going to use my prerogative  
10 here as Chairman to say that we're going to  
11 take a break.

12 (Whereupon, a break was taken between 10:15  
13 a.m. and 10:30 a.m.)

14 **MR. MASLIA:** Y'all get an A-plus for using a  
15 microphone except the people in the audience,  
16 the court reporter cannot hear you sometimes.  
17 So wait until you get the mike in your hand  
18 before speaking.

19 Bob, are we ready to begin?

20 **DR. CLARK:** Let's roll.

21 **MR. MASLIA:** We'll pick up where we left  
22 off, and I think just two comments I got  
23 cleared up. I guess the first one is there  
24 appeared to be some confusion about the valve  
25 and the booster pump. Let me bring the slide

1 up. The booster pump is right here. That's  
2 the 700-gallon-per-minute or 300-gallon-per-  
3 minute pump that I said was noted in the logs.  
4 And it ran intermittently April, May or June.  
5 And Jason will also have some information on  
6 that when he makes his presentation from  
7 hourly information.

8 The shut-off valve, and I believe we  
9 refer so there's less confusion, as Marston  
10 Pavilion that's close to Wallace Creek 'cause  
11 this is all Wallace Creek. And that's where  
12 they had to actually go in by hand -- if you  
13 can travel the bridge here, you'll see it's  
14 down below -- and actually open it up by hand.  
15 So there are two different hydraulic devices  
16 so to speak. And that's where Joel said he  
17 did not remember opening it up once.

18 I think we've seen -- correct me --  
19 once or twice in the logbooks, Jason, that  
20 they said they opened up the valve?

21 **MR. SAUTNER:** It really depends if you want  
22 to count the period in January to February of  
23 '85. It was open for a nine- or ten-day  
24 period there. Besides that it was opened  
25 maybe five times between 1978 and 1986.

1           **MR. MASLIA:** So just wanted to make sure we  
2           were all, understood that if there was any  
3           confusion. And then during the discussion as  
4           to apportioning over at Tarawa Terrace where  
5           wells may have been open to different zones at  
6           Tarawa Terrace as Bob Faye pointed out, were  
7           only open to two aquifers, and ~~tran-~~positivities  
8           [transmissivities -ed.] were approximately the  
9           same for each. Obviously, that will be  
10          different for Hadnot Point. That will be  
11          taken into account. We do have the multi-node  
12          well package to use.

13                   And then finally, Lenny, for my own  
14           edification, when we get here to make it clear  
15           that we did use the same conceptual model in  
16           running the two uncertainty analyses. In  
17           other words we did not change the conceptual  
18           model or change boundary conditions or  
19           anything of that nature or change how the  
20           contaminant source was applied to the model, a  
21           constant source versus a injection-type  
22           source. Just wanted to clarify, just make  
23           sure. I think that was Lenny's point.

24           **HADNOT POINT/HOLCOMB BOULEVARD PRESENTATIONS**

25           **AND PANEL DISCUSSION**

                  So we will continue on over at Hadnot

1 Point. I'm, again, very briefly just going to  
2 show where we currently are from a project  
3 standpoint, and then we have follow-up  
4 presentations and discussions.

5 We're basically 95 percent complete  
6 with data analyses, the data that we have.  
7 That was the data that was presented in the  
8 notebook.

9 We're not 95 percent complete?

10 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, for the IRP sites.

11 **MR. MASLIA:** Good, that's what I'm reporting  
12 on.

13 **MR. FAYE:** Good, say the IRP sites.

14 **MR. MASLIA:** The IRP sites.

15 **DR. GRAYMAN:** What are IRP and what are UST?

16 **MR. MASLIA:** The UST are underground storage  
17 tanks.

18 **DR. GRAYMAN:** And the IRP?

19 **MR. MASLIA:** IRP are the --

20 **MR. FAYE:** Installation Restoration Program  
21 sites and that terminology may not be exactly  
22 correct. Perhaps the folks from Camp Lejeune  
23 or the Navy can clarify that. But just for  
24 our own purposes of organization, that's how  
25 we've subdivided up the general data that we

1 find.

2 **MR. MASLIA:** The data report, again, the  
3 draft is what we provided you. When I say 95  
4 percent complete, it's not going through  
5 review or anything like that, but in terms of  
6 compiling the tables, things like that, state  
7 properties, statistical analyses 95 percent  
8 complete.

9 Groundwater flow and transport  
10 modeling, obviously, we have not gone very far  
11 on there for a number of reasons. One is we  
12 want feedback from this panel. We have to  
13 provide you with some guidance as to the  
14 direction we were heading, and we tried to do  
15 that, but not yet commit a whole lot of time  
16 and resource.

17 Number one, we needed the data  
18 analyses to be complete. And then also,  
19 again, obviously, we need input from this  
20 panel. And the water distribution system  
21 modeling, we do have calibrated all pipes  
22 modeled for both Hadnot Point and Holcomb  
23 Boulevard that is based on field work that we  
24 did in 2004.

25 We conducted some initial simulations,



1           what were referred to as interconnection  
2           scenarios. That's where we turned that  
3           booster pump on and off, the 700-gallon-per-  
4           minute, and Jason will report on that tomorrow  
5           and that.

6                   As Bob indicated, this refers to the  
7           IRP sites. We have since March, we know we  
8           have at least 100 more reports containing some  
9           form of information, and we can discuss that.  
10          We have a session on the second day to deal  
11          specifically with the concept of, I guess,  
12          more information. You have an expanding  
13          universe or a universe with no bounds with  
14          information. Some of it's usable; some of  
15          it's not.

16                   And the question is, is where do you  
17          put the bounds on that to complete, as Dr.  
18          Sinks said, to complete the study in some  
19          amount of time frame. Perhaps there's an  
20          opportunity to use the data from here, what  
21          data is there as a second set of data,  
22          calibrate or get some initial estimates from a  
23          model, and then test it against the second set  
24          of information.

25                   This is an opportunity we did not have

1 at Tarawa Terrace, so that may lend itself to  
2 addressing some of the issues as far as  
3 testing the model against a second set of  
4 information. And we have allotted some time  
5 tomorrow, but we can obviously discuss it now.

6 **DR. BAIR:** Hi, Morris, with respect to the  
7 data you have here, this doesn't include the  
8 well packets. The three-ring notebook makes a  
9 point of showing, I think it's an example of  
10 Well 663, HP-663?

11 **MR. MASLIA:** No, I know what you're talking  
12 about. We received ten years of, the most  
13 recent ten years of, we refer to them as well  
14 packets. Those are handwritten notes that  
15 have been scanned in. And we are, this summer  
16 I've got a --

17 **DR. BAIR:** Intern.

18 **MR. MASLIA:** Yeah, with the last name of  
19 Maslia that's not busy for a month or two  
20 during the summer who will be putting them in  
21 into Excel. We've got the Excel templates set  
22 up and they go from '98 to 2008.

23 **DR. BAIR:** I mean, one of the things I was  
24 scrambling to find in all the information and  
25 on the CD was the depth of the well screens,

1 the length of the well screens, the pumping  
2 rates of the well. Is there a central  
3 database that has that in it? That shows what  
4 formation each screen is in? the diameter? the  
5 length?

6 **MR. FAYE:** Well, I guess you just didn't  
7 scramble enough because there's definitely a  
8 lengthy table in the, on the CD. I don't know  
9 whether it was printed out in hard copy or  
10 not, but was it Table 5 that gives a complete  
11 description of the well, the well  
12 construction, the contributing aquifers, land  
13 surface elevation, the names, the a/k/a names.  
14 I think it's a fairly complete listing of the  
15 supply wells, the irrigation wells at Camp  
16 Lejeune.

17 **DR. BAIR:** I found that. What I couldn't  
18 find to tie into that was the pumping rate of  
19 that well or the pump capacity.

20 **MR. FAYE:** That's the capacity history  
21 information and that is in a separate package.  
22 I'm not sure if that was on the CD or not.  
23 But all the well screens and the other  
24 parameters that you mentioned were in that  
25 table.

1           **MR. MASLIA:** We can provide, as a member of  
2           the expert panel, a draft copy of that for you  
3           if that assists you with doing that.

4           **DR. BAIR:** I mean, so one of the questions I  
5           have, and I guess I'm just lumping it under  
6           data analysis, is there was, taking HP-651 as  
7           an example, they in another part listed a  
8           sampling depth in that well as minus 98 feet,  
9           and then listed TCE concentrations of 3,200,  
10          17,006, 18,009. Was that a packed off  
11          interval so it just measured the UCHRBU unit  
12          or was that a vertically integrated sample?

13          **MR. FAYE:** No, all the samples were  
14          vertically integrated. I'm not sure where you  
15          -- we'll have to talk about that. That minus  
16          98, that intrigues me. I'm not sure where  
17          that came from.

18          **DR. BAIR:** It's the middle of the upper  
19          screen of the three screens so it gets back to  
20          my comments about this vertical mixing and  
21          assigning appropriate pumping rates to each  
22          one of those in the model, but we can come  
23          back.

24          **MR. MASLIA:** Dave.

25          **DR. DOUGHERTY:** The one thing that was

1 missing in the well construction table, which  
2 is C-3, are the details of it. Is it sand  
3 pack all the way up? Are there ~~definite~~  
4 [bentonite -ed.] seals or a similar type of  
5 seals at certain depths? Or are these just  
6 conduits from shallow depth to the screens?

7 The other related thing was the cross-  
8 sections that were shown in the same Chapter C  
9 from the IRP investigations show much  
10 shallower depths than the screens. Are we  
11 going to see some information that shows  
12 additional geology for particularly the 651  
13 area? That was the one that caught my  
14 attention.

15 **MR. FAYE:** Of the approximately 100 supply  
16 wells, I would say upwards of 90 percent of  
17 those we probably have the detailed  
18 construction information that you're talking  
19 about in terms of the gravel packing, the sand  
20 packing intervals, depth to ground, stub  
21 index, the whole thing.

22 We have that information. It was just  
23 a matter of, in terms of creating a table  
24 picking the, what I thought was the most  
25 salient information and including that. We

1 can generate all of that information. That's  
2 not an issue at all. And if it turns out that  
3 that's critical, we can just add another table  
4 to include.

5 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** But the ~~ground~~ [grout -ed.]  
6 interval I think is a significant one because  
7 that [<sup>^</sup> - ed.transmission zone, if you will,  
8 we don't know whether they're isolated by  
9 zones or if there's connectivity --

10 **MR. FAYE:** Almost all of those wells are  
11 constructed in terms of transecting the  
12 individual confined units. If they're deep  
13 enough, they're probably gravel packed across  
14 the confining unit. The confining unit is  
15 breached, and they're gravel packed across  
16 that or sand packed.

17 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** And the grouting was this  
18 ~~official~~ [surficial -ed.] --

19 **MR. FAYE:** Yes, this just on the supply  
20 wells, typical 30 feet, 50 feet, whatever.

21 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** So they are open, basically,  
22 gravel tubes all the way from 30 to 50 feet of  
23 depth down to the bottom of the hole?

24 **MR. FAYE:** That's right, and even at Tarawa  
25 Terrace, I think there were two wells, two of

1 the older wells, where the bore hole was  
2 actually drilled substantially deeper than the  
3 finished well. And they filled the bore hole  
4 with pea gravel, the uncompleted bore hole  
5 with pea gravel. So, yeah, there are those  
6 construction issues. Like I say, we can  
7 generate all that.

8 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** That's the one that's  
9 pertinent to this and needs to be there.

10 **MR. MASLIA:** That's not a problem. That's a  
11 good question.

12 I think I've just got one more slide.  
13 This is just to give you really a sense of the  
14 magnitude and I think complexity. When we  
15 compare it side-by-side to Tarawa Terrace in  
16 terms of data availability -- we'll get into  
17 the model. The model is 25 times bigger --  
18 but it's on the order of a magnitude more in  
19 terms of amount of data.

20 And right here I think the interesting  
21 is we've had our discussion, and as Bob has  
22 pointed out, we actually have supply well  
23 tests for Hadnot Point. We had none for  
24 Tarawa Terrace. So that just lists to give  
25 you sort of an idea of the volume of

1 information that we've gone through thus far  
2 and gathered as well as some of the  
3 complicating issues up here with a model that  
4 large. Rene will be getting into that. And  
5 that's it.

6 The follow-up presentations, and  
7 actually I think we start with Bob, actually  
8 provide much more detail. If y'all want to  
9 proceed with that. I think we're just about  
10 right on schedule or I can answer some  
11 additional questions.

12 **DR. CLARK:** Morris, I have a question that  
13 has to do with the distribution system  
14 modeling the, you know, we discussed this  
15 issue of potential contamination of THM  
16 samples by VOCs. And it struck me that where  
17 you had that interconnection problem, where  
18 you actually had measured samples in the  
19 Holcomb Boulevard area from the Hadnot Point  
20 area, if you had comparable THM values, we  
21 could compare against those. Then you get a  
22 good comparison to see whether that  
23 relationship is valid or not.

24 **MR. MASLIA:** That's a good point. I  
25 mentioned that also if we could do that, then



1 we could go back to the Tarawa Terrace early  
2 times where we have no VOC readings but we've  
3 got the THMs. And we see the THMs  
4 dramatically rising for a couple of years and  
5 at least give some additional confidence about  
6 that bound.

7 **DR. CLARK:** It should be possible to do  
8 that.

9 **MR. FAYE:** That might be very useful in the  
10 early parts of the period when we began  
11 actually to obtain data in the early '80s, so  
12 that might be a surrogate for that period.

13 **DR. CLARK:** And you should see the THM  
14 levels then go back down again as they take  
15 those wells offline so it would give a pretty  
16 good, it might track. It might or might not,  
17 but it might track pretty well.

18 **MR. FAYE:** The good part about that is that  
19 those data are fairly numerous, and they do  
20 span 1980 to well into the upper '80s period  
21 in time.

22 **DR. CLARK:** Well, they probably started  
23 collecting, I assume, on the base maybe about  
24 1976? That's when the break, I think the  
25 requirements went into effect.

1 DR. DOUGHERTY: Nineteen eighty.

2 DR. CLARK: Thank you, Dave.

3 MR. MASLIA: That's something I think we  
4 want to go back and do not only at TT but also  
5 for Hadnot Point where, again, actual measured  
6 samples that we see are --

7 DR. HILL: Can I ask you a question? Are  
8 there any records, what are the records on the  
9 population of the base over the, from the  
10 '40s? How variable is that?

11 MR. FAYE: Table 2. Table 2 in the report.

12 DR. HILL: I'm sorry?

13 MR. FAYE: Table 2, Table 3, Table 4,  
14 something like that in the report. It gives  
15 the --

16 DR. HILL: The electronic table?

17 MR. FAYE: Yeah.

18 DR. HILL: Not this one. This one's --

19 MR. FAYE: It's one of the early tables in  
20 the, in your report there. It was probably on  
21 the CD, but it --

22 DR. HILL: Table 2 is Average Annual Rate of  
23 Treated Potable Water --

24 DR. CLARK: That's a different chapter.

25 MR. FAYE: No, it's in the background

1 section. It's in the housing area where I  
2 discuss the population over, there's several  
3 intervals of time there that I discuss the  
4 population at the different base housing  
5 units.

6 **DR. HILL:** If you can't remember, we can't  
7 either.

8 **MR. FAYE:** It is the report that's in the  
9 three-ring binder. It's the Contaminant Data  
10 report.

11 **DR. HILL:** I was saying I was interested in  
12 dates, the table reference provides the  
13 resident population of the different housing  
14 areas, but I was interested in base population  
15 because some of the contaminant sources we're  
16 talking about, the activity level at those  
17 sources I would think would be proportional to  
18 base population. And in this site like the  
19 industrial area, for example, or some of the  
20 carpal areas in Tarawa Terrace, they are  
21 clean. But here there are different things  
22 that you would expect the activity level to be  
23 proportional, I would think, to base  
24 population. So just if that seems --

25 **MR. MASLIA:** Frank, was not the base

1 population the assumption for the epi study  
2 that was constant over most of the time?

3 **DR. BOVE:** For Tarawa Terrace we have  
4 housing records and we can make some estimates  
5 as to the population there based on that.  
6 Now, the units, we don't ^ [know the number of  
7 -ed.] people in those units. The same with  
8 Holcomb Boulevard. We know when the housing  
9 units are built, so we can do that. But the  
10 problem is main side ^ Hadnot Point. We have  
11 barracks, and we don't know how many people  
12 went in and out ^ barracks ^ [during -ed.]  
13 ~~Viet Nam~~ [Vietnam -ed.]. We do have ^  
14 [information -ed.] from the '70s on based on  
15 computerized data, but before that we just  
16 don't know. And the barracks are --

17 **DR. HILL:** But you don't have sort of  
18 population values for --

19 **DR. BOVE:** The health assessment that we  
20 just went through has estimates of what the  
21 population ^ is today and the recent past. We  
22 don't know how many people went through those  
23 barracks during the ~~Viet Nam~~ [Vietnam -ed.]  
24 era and before.

25 We have computerized data -- and

1 Scott, correct me if I'm wrong -- We have  
2 computerized data from '71 on although from  
3 '71 to '75 we don't have their unit code so  
4 we're not sure who was at the base even then.  
5 From '75 onward we know how many people were  
6 at the base but we have family housing. So we  
7 have some information for -- we have Tarawa  
8 Terrace and Holcomb Boulevard were pretty, we  
9 can have good estimates. It's the barracks.  
10 It's the barracks that have trouble before  
11 '75.

12 **MR. WILLIAMS:** There are certain ways we can  
13 estimate it, but, no, we don't, we didn't do  
14 base ^ [census -ed.] or anything like that.  
15 There was a base master plan that came out  
16 like '87 that has 1983 data. Morris has all  
17 those where they actually did go to each water  
18 system to estimate how many people were served  
19 by that water system. It was very, they don't  
20 reveal the method they used, but you can tell  
21 by ^ [? -ed.]22,223 [? -ed.] people on this  
22 water system, and you can use that to  
23 estimate. You can say if there was this many  
24 people on these water systems and project that  
25 before '87 back to '57, you can get a crude

1 estimate of how many people were served. And  
2 then you can assume the military persons would  
3 have had a two-year residency on average.  
4 Sometimes it was higher than that; sometimes  
5 it was lower than that. You can really get a  
6 crude estimate of the population. And that's  
7 how we came up with approximately 500,000, and  
8 that's probably conservatively high.

9 **DR. CLARK:** Let's move on at this point.  
10 I've got two more questions and then I want to  
11 move on to Bob's presentation.

12 **DR. KONIKOW:** Morris, on your last slide, on  
13 the availability of data I have two comments  
14 and/or questions or one comment and one  
15 question. One is that you're showing there's  
16 a lot more data available for the Hadnot Point  
17 area.

18 **MR. MASLIA:** We've got a hundred USD [UST -  
19 ed.] reports.

20 **DR. KONIKOW:** Well, you show there's more  
21 wells, more water levels.

22 **MR. MASLIA:** Oh, yes, yes.

23 **DR. KONIKOW:** So in terms of the, let's say,  
24 practicality of doing the detailed,  
25 deterministic models, I wanted to point out

1           that if you look at the density of the data,  
2           it's actually much better in the Tarawa  
3           Terrace. It's about 105 wells per square mile  
4           in that area. Whereas, if you go to the  
5           Hadnot Point, it's only about 17 wells per  
6           square mile. So even though there's more  
7           data, it's more spread out, and that just  
8           makes it much more difficult to do the  
9           modeling and get the resolution that you need.

10          **MR. MASLIA:** Are you speaking from a  
11          deterministic standpoint?

12          **DR. KONIKOW:** From the deterministic  
13          groundwater model.

14          **MR. MASLIA:** Right, we'll address that.  
15          Rene will, but I would say probably 90-to-95  
16          percent before we made up our minds to go with  
17          ^.

18          **DR. KONIKOW:** The other comment I have is  
19          that you're showing quite a few well tests,  
20          pump tests in the Hadnot Point area, and I'm  
21          assuming that these give estimates of  
22          transmissivity or something that correlates  
23          with transmissivity. And yet in the model, at  
24          least in the first steady state model, you're  
25          assuming each aquifer is homogeneous.

1                   Can these data and all these tests be  
2                   used to look at spatial variations in  
3                   transmissivity and try to incorporate that  
4                   information into the model to get better  
5                   resolution and better matches on the head  
6                   distributions?

7                   **MR. MASLIA:** Yes.

8                   **MR. FAYE:** Do you want me to answer that?

9                   **MR. MASLIA:** Yes, go right ahead.

10                  **MR. FAYE:** Yes, but the vast majority of  
11                  those aquifer tests, Lenny, are for the  
12                  Brewster Boulevard aquifer. So, yeah, which  
13                  was obviously the, that's the aquifer that  
14                  receives the contamination. So for that  
15                  particular layer, probably for the layer  
16                  representing layers, the layer representing  
17                  the Tarawa Terrace aquifer, there may be  
18                  enough data out there to provide some kind of  
19                  gross detail resolution of the hydraulic  
20                  characteristics.

21                  **DR. KONIKOW:** Are you planning to do that?

22                  **MR. FAYE:** Yeah.

23                  **DR. CLARK:** One more question right here.

24                  **DR. ROSS:** This relates to, I guess,  
25                  variability in source streams. Perhaps it



1           also relates to population changes over time.  
2           I expect during the ramp up to the Viet-Nam  
3           [Vietnam -ed.] War there'd be more Marines  
4           passing through the base; therefore, ABC  
5           Cleaners would be cranking through probably  
6           more than two or three drums of perc  
7           [perchloroethylene or PCE-ed.] per month. Was  
8           there any consideration about that?

9           **MR. FAYE:** That doesn't seem to be the case.  
10          I mean, that was specifically addressed in the  
11          interrogatories during the interviews of the  
12          family and the owners. They had hands-on. I  
13          mean, that was their business. And you have  
14          to remember, too, now that there was a  
15          laundry, a major laundry, at the base itself.  
16          So they were possibly or probably dividing up  
17          the available work between them. So, but Mr.  
18          Metts was very specific, and he was asked that  
19          question specifically, and it was two-to-three  
20          55-gallon drums of perc every month.

21          **DR. ROSS:** Did the base want them to use  
22          perc and what did they do with that?

23          **MR. FAYE:** They used barsaf\* [Varsol -ed.]  
24          up to the early 1970s and then they used perc.  
25          And we do not have any records of their rate

1 of use. At least we don't at the present  
2 time.

3 **MR. PARTAIN:** ^ [Where is the base laundry?  
4 -ed.] (off microphone).

5 **MR. FAYE:** Site 88, Building 25.

6 **MR. PARTAIN:** And there is a PCE ^ [plume -  
7 ed.] there.

8 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, oh, big time plume.

9 **DATA ANALYSES -- GROUNDWATER**

10 **DATA SUMMARY AND AVAILABILITY**

11 My name's Robert Faye. I work for the  
12 Eastern Research Group and I support the Camp  
13 Lejeune Project here. For the Hadnot Point  
14 and vicinity project my basic responsibilities  
15 have been locating data, recognizing data that  
16 will be useful to the project, processing that  
17 data, creating databases, writing one of the  
18 reports that was in the three-ring binder  
19 there that you all received, The Soil and  
20 Groundwater Contamination Report. I apologize  
21 it wasn't completed, but it was 95 percent  
22 completed and there's only so many hours in a  
23 day.

24 This is a summary of available pumpage  
25 data that we have, daily operation schedules  
for Hadnot Point WTP individual supply wells.

1 We have daily operation schedules from  
2 November 28<sup>th</sup>, 1984, to February 4<sup>th</sup>, '85.  
3 Scott alluded to those data earlier when we  
4 were talking about the BTEX spill at Holcomb  
5 Boulevard.

6 As far as our corresponding pumping  
7 rates for both the Hadnot Point and the  
8 Holcomb Boulevard WTP individual supply wells,  
9 we have that data for a several month period  
10 here, from October of '88 to March of '89.  
11 Total gallons pumped, average pumping rate,  
12 average daily withdrawal and percent of time  
13 inactive for HP and HB WTP. The supply wells  
14 1993, we have that data from that year. And  
15 as Morris was alluding to earlier, we have  
16 daily logs for wells pumped indicating  
17 operational status on and off for individual  
18 supply wells at both Hadnot Point and Holcomb  
19 Boulevard from January 1998 to June of 2000.

20 And these data to a large degree will  
21 allow us to address a number of the questions  
22 in terms of accommodating actual well  
23 operation scheduling in the HP/HB model that  
24 we're contemplating that you folks are  
25 commenting on here today. Peter Pommerenk in

1 his notes address those issues in good detail,  
2 and I think these data will allow us to  
3 accommodate a lot of that, a lot of his  
4 concerns.

5 These are data that we have relative  
6 to either supply of water, water delivered or  
7 both for the WTPs. The first two lines there,  
8 Annual Delivery Rates, those are tables in the  
9 three-ring binder and the Soil and Groundwater  
10 Contamination Report that I wrote in Tables 3  
11 and 4. I can't remember the names now, but  
12 they're all listed in there. Delivery rates  
13 from Hadnot Point, '42 to '98; Holcomb  
14 Boulevard, '75 to '98.

15 And then we have monthly rates of well  
16 water supplied or and/or treated by the WTPs,  
17 September '55-January '57. January '80 to  
18 December of '84, we have some overlap here;  
19 January of '82 to December of '93; January of  
20 '87 -- and these data do not all agree for the  
21 same months so we have to reconcile that.

22 And then we actually have daily rates  
23 of well water supply treated by the WTPs for  
24 this period, January '95 to May '99; January  
25 2000 to December 2005. So you can see we

1 have, at least as far as an annual situation,  
2 we're in pretty good shape. And through the  
3 whole period of interest that we would want to  
4 accommodate. And as far as the monthly rates  
5 not too bad either. And daily rates strictly  
6 for more modern times.

7 **DR. KONIKOW:** Bob, on the previous slide I'm  
8 still not sure. In your model you probably  
9 are going to go with a monthly stress period,  
10 right?

11 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah.

12 **DR. KONIKOW:** But with this kind of annual  
13 data how are you going to reconstruct monthly  
14 withdrawals from the wells to plug into the  
15 model?

16 **MR. FAYE:** Well, we actually have monthly  
17 rates of, we actually have several periods of  
18 time here, Lenny, where we have hours pumped,  
19 corresponding pumping rates --

20 **DR. KONIKOW:** That's all pretty recent.  
21 What about prior to 1984?

22 **MR. FAYE:** We'll probably use the same  
23 approach we did there in Tarawa Terrace where  
24 we apportioned a monthly rate according to the  
25 percentage of total well capacity. And that's

1 exactly what we did at Tarawa Terrace.

2 The objective there, as it should be  
3 here, is to remove a specified volume of water  
4 from the system. So in that case the actual  
5 capacity, the actual pumping rate becomes just  
6 a surrogate for apportioning based on a total  
7 percentage basis. But we can also, using  
8 these data, address a lot of the operational  
9 concerns and interests that several folks have  
10 addressed in your notes including Peter, who  
11 really got into it in detail.

12 We can actually run tests and change  
13 our stress periods to 12 hours and run for  
14 specified periods of time where we actually  
15 have data to allow us to do that, to tell us  
16 to do that, and check the differences in water  
17 levels over a month to see what those effects  
18 would be. And by extension also into the fate  
19 and transport models, see how it affects the  
20 simulated concentrations.

21 **DR. GRAYMAN:** But if you go to the next  
22 slide, I mean, it looks like there's that 23-  
23 year period where you have absolutely nothing  
24 finer than annual, and that's the major era,  
25 major period.

1           **MR. FAYE:** Yes, and that was similar to the  
2           same situation we had at Tarawa Terrace. We  
3           didn't really pick up on monthly WTP  
4           deliveries or supply water until 1975, I  
5           believe. So we went from '52, '53 to '75.  
6           And what we did, we took like a ten-year  
7           period where we had, where we actually had  
8           those data, took an average, and then assigned  
9           that as a monthly rate back in time. We  
10          considered that was the best average that we  
11          had.

12          **DR. GRAYMAN:** Was there, I mean, to go back  
13          to Mary's question if there was any kind of a  
14          population or census data at least you could  
15          use that as a surrogate for water --

16          **MR. FAYE:** Well, we did. We, in an  
17          anecdotal way we did because it was Tarawa  
18          Terrace. There was a finite number of houses,  
19          and we understood that that housing was full  
20          almost all the time. There was a demand for  
21          that housing almost all the time for our  
22          period of interest. And it was subdivided  
23          into two bedroom, four bedroom, whatever they  
24          were, and that was a consistent thing for the  
25          period of time.

1           **DR. DOUGHERTY:** So one way of apportioning  
2           the stress is based on their portion of the  
3           capacity, but is there a portion of the record  
4           that's sufficient where you could look at the  
5           behavior of the operators in terms of how they  
6           operated the system rather than how the well  
7           screens had the capacity and use that as a  
8           surrogate rather than --

9           **MR. FAYE:** Yes, as Peter pointed out most of  
10          these wells were probably operated, well, he  
11          says 12-to-16 hours a day, which is fine. We  
12          can simulate that kind of a condition, not for  
13          our whole 1942-to-2005 period of interest or  
14          anything like that. But once we have a model  
15          that we have confidence in in terms of close  
16          calibration, quasi calibration, however you  
17          want to term, however you want to categorize  
18          it, we can run then these tests.

19                 We actually have data that can assist  
20          us in understanding how the system was working  
21          operationally for individual wells. We can  
22          run specific wells for specific periods of  
23          time based on the data that we do have. We  
24          can turn other wells on, turn other wells off,  
25          that kind of thing, and actually test on an



1 end-of-month basis how it affects, what  
2 differences there would be just using a  
3 monthly stress period or a 12-hour stress  
4 period, et cetera, et cetera. And that's  
5 fully reasonable, and we intend to do that.

6 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Bob, could you put up a figure  
7 if you have it, a figure of what the annual  
8 delivery rates were over those periods? Is  
9 there one?

10 **MR. FAYE:** I'm sorry, Walter, there is not,  
11 but there is in the -- I keep alluding to that  
12 report. There is a, there are two tables in  
13 that report, one for the Holcomb Boulevard  
14 plant and one for the Hadnot Point plant that  
15 shows the annual delivery rates for those  
16 periods that are up there.

17 **DR. HILL:** That's not one of the tables on  
18 the -- is it a table or a figure?

19 **MR. FAYE:** It's a table.

20 **DR. HILL:** And it's not the table on the --

21 **MR. FAYE:** It's like C-2 or C-3 or something  
22 like that.

23 **MR. HARDING:** They're Table C-2 and C-4.

24 **MR. FAYE:** Okay, there you go.

25 **DR. HILL:** A lot of years say N/A.

1           **MR. FAYE:** No, that's not true. There's  
2 only a couple years that say N/A.

3           **DR. HILL:** In the C-2 there's one, two,  
4 three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine,  
5 ten, 11, 12, 13. And then 69 and 70.

6           **DR. DOUGHERTY:** You can ^ [estimate -ed.]  
7 from the neighbors unless there was some  
8 significant population change, you can ^  
9 [estimate -ed.] because it's ^ [stable -ed.].  
10 In the study period it's the first, before the  
11 first five years.

12           **MR. FAYE:** Okay.

13           **MR. HARDING:** If you look, it's reasonably  
14 stable and reflects the change that was made  
15 in, what was it, 1972, when Holcomb Boulevard  
16 came on line.

17           **MR. FAYE:** That's right.

18           **MR. HARDING:** If you take that into account  
19 it's really fairly stable.

20           **DR. BAIR:** And I think the first two years  
21 of Holcomb Boulevard we don't have any of  
22 that.

23           **MR. HARDING:** Just as a placeholder because  
24 it's way more important -- well, maybe I  
25 shouldn't say that. I'll leave the

1 groundwater people to say how important the  
2 allocation of pumping to the different wells  
3 is. But I think when you start looking at the  
4 concentrations in the finished water, this  
5 becomes critically important on a fairly short  
6 time frame because we have a precision that's  
7 required here, the trimester, for some of this  
8 causation or whatever the epidemiologist calls  
9 this.

10 I'm trying to think of it.  
11 Association, there you go. And how the  
12 operators ran these wells is going to become  
13 really important. And so I'd like to have  
14 more discussion about that when we get to the  
15 water -- I think it's appropriate in the water  
16 distribution side of this discussion.

17 **DR. BAIR:** And that in turn is dependent on  
18 how the pumping rate is apportioned to each  
19 one of the lenses or layers that the well  
20 screens are across from, which in turn, is  
21 dependent on the confining beds in between  
22 them that are all given the same value of  
23 hydraulic conductivity ^ [in feet -ed.] per  
24 day.

25 **MR. HARDING:** Well, that will be physics

1 down in the well hole, and then above the well  
2 hole there's a guy that flips a switch that  
3 turns on a particular well. And the way they  
4 make that decision is what, once we've figured  
5 out the physics of what brings us to an  
6 average concentration at the well head, it's  
7 that flipping of the switch that's going to  
8 determine what the concentration is  
9 essentially for the most part that gets to  
10 people's homes, and that's the part I'm  
11 talking about.

12 **DR. BAIR:** It's defining the relative  
13 permeabilities in the sediments that  
14 determines which plume, whether it's at this  
15 level or this level or this level contributes  
16 what rate and what concentration to the well  
17 bore.

18 **MR. HARDING:** I understand, and the  
19 interface between the water distribution  
20 modeler and the groundwater modeler, we just  
21 refer to wellhead concentrations in the above  
22 ground part of it. So once you guys have  
23 figured out the wellhead concentrations which  
24 relates to all the physics that takes place in  
25 the bore hole, there's another question which

1 is when did the operator turn on the well and  
2 for how long? That's my issue.

3 **MR. FAYE:** Actually, it's even more  
4 complicated than that because there's --

5 **DR. BAIR:** Mary mentioned the three  
6 significant digits on that table earlier, too.

7 **MR. FAYE:** There's a routine operation that  
8 Peter constantly refers to, and correctly so.  
9 And then there's sort of an exceptional type  
10 of operation, and that's, and one example of  
11 that is this period of time in late January  
12 and early February of 1985 when a lot of the  
13 wells that were contaminated were taken off  
14 line. All of a sudden Holcomb Boulevard  
15 couldn't be used any more.

16 All of the water supply to that part  
17 of the base had to come from Hadnot Point, and  
18 they just turned those wells on and let them  
19 fly. So you have -- and so you have a  
20 situation where these wells were being pumped  
21 24 hours a day, day after day. I don't know  
22 how frequently that kind of a situation  
23 occurred, probably not a lot.

24 But ancillary to that situation is for  
25 whatever reason most of these supply wells end

1 up on somewhat removed from the center of mass  
2 of the plumes that were recognized in the  
3 middle '80s, middle '90s, whatever at a lot of  
4 these sites. So what happens is if you turn  
5 the well on for 12 hours and sample it, you'll  
6 get one concentration of a contaminant. If  
7 you turn the well on for 24 hours for eight  
8 days and sample it, you've moved a lot more of  
9 that mass from the center, mass of contaminant  
10 from the center of the plume toward the well,  
11 and you'll get a much higher concentration.

12 And, indeed, we see that in the data,  
13 and that's exactly what happens. So there's a  
14 matter of routine operation, and then there's  
15 a matter of exceptional operation so that adds  
16 another level of complexity to the argument.

17 **DR. POMMERENK:** I want to chime in on this.  
18 Just like you said, it makes a big difference  
19 for the contaminant movement of whether you  
20 operate a well like for a month continuously  
21 at a reduced flow rate or whether you operate  
22 it at a designed rate for 12 hours a day.

23 **MR. FAYE:** Right.

24 **DR. POMMERENK:** I think that the uncertainty  
25 associated with this needs to be worked out

1                   somehow and ^ [reflected in -ed.] the results.

2                   **MR. FAYE:** Well, we have probably, what, two  
3                   or three individual cases where we can  
4                   actually test, use the model at some point  
5                   when we have confidence in the calibration.  
6                   At some point we can actually test that  
7                   against actual field data for several wells  
8                   which will give us some insight how the  
9                   model's actually responding to that kind of  
10                  condition. Right now that kind of a test and  
11                  maybe some hypothetical tests would be  
12                  perfectly feasible as far as I'm concerned.

13                  **DR. POMMERENK:** I think at this point, I  
14                  think in the near future you would have to  
15                  develop at least some, a pilot study to just  
16                  demonstrate what the potential uncertainties  
17                  are, you know, operating in an idealized  
18                  fashion versus what I perceive is more the  
19                  realistic way of things, how things were done.

20                  Another complicating factor is, of  
21                  course, the fact that the total well capacity  
22                  ^ [of the -ed.] well fields exceeded the  
23                  required capacity for water demands that were  
24                  at times 100 percent or even larger. So there  
25                  were many more wells available than needed for

1 day-to-day average operation. In fact, the  
2 State of North Carolina currently requires  
3 your water demand can be met with 12 hours of  
4 pumping, and I don't know how far back this  
5 regulation goes.

6 But so the result of this is that the  
7 operator has twice as many wells available as  
8 actually needed. So given the right  
9 permutation for those times, we don't know  
10 which wells were actually being used to meet  
11 the demands introducing additional  
12 uncertainty. Because you could have, you  
13 know, on any random day or even if you go into  
14 further larger periods, a set of wells that  
15 were less contaminated than in other weeks a  
16 set of wells was used that were more  
17 contaminated. So I don't know how you're  
18 going to address this kind of uncertainty.

19 **MR. FAYE:** I think we can get a large  
20 handle, our arms around that issue, not  
21 perhaps easily, but I think we have the  
22 information to do that, Peter, right here with  
23 this set of data. We have actually daily  
24 operations on and off for dozens and dozens of  
25 the supply wells that were active at this time



1                   during January '98 to ^ [2008 for -ed.] ten  
2                   years. So there's a lot of statistical  
3                   inferences in terms of operations. This  
4                   10,000 pages of data so that we can, there's a  
5                   lot of statistical inferences that we can  
6                   glean from that data.

7                   And the good thing about this in  
8                   addition, is that a lot of the wells that were  
9                   active at this time replaced previously active  
10                  wells going back 20, 25 years. So the  
11                  inferences that we glean from this set of  
12                  information, we can actually extend back in  
13                  time to the early '70s, perhaps even late '60s  
14                  and then maybe even beyond that if it turns  
15                  out that there's some degree of consistency  
16                  that we find to the way wells were operated  
17                  back in the '50s or whatever with the other  
18                  data that we have. So I think we can get our  
19                  arms around that anyway from about 1970 up to  
20                  the present time without a whole lot of  
21                  trouble. I shouldn't say that. We can get  
22                  our arms around that. It'll be a pain in the  
23                  rear, but we'll get our arms around it.

24                  **DR. KONIKOW:** Can you briefly describe how  
25                  the well capacity data were derived? In other

1 words you, basically, you assumed that the  
2 pumping rate was the well capacity  
3 information. And what I remember from one of  
4 the tables is that for an individual well for  
5 month to month it looked like the indicated  
6 well capacity could vary 20, 25 percent.

7 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, and particularly over time  
8 because these wells, well, some of these wells  
9 were used for three and four decades. Now  
10 they were periodically reconditioned and  
11 whatever, you know, pumps repaired, bearings  
12 replaced, et cetera, et cetera, of course.  
13 But you do have a deterioration in, expected  
14 deterioration in the well capacity over a  
15 period of time.

16 And we have a lot of data indicating  
17 what that is. What that deterioration was and  
18 then as some operational thing occurred, what  
19 pump replaced, whatever, and the capacity goes  
20 up. To answer your question more specifically  
21 with respect to the well capacity test,  
22 typically, what you and I would call these  
23 tests would be a crude step drawdown test.

24 And basically they vary the head that  
25 the well is pumping against by discharge and

1 check that pressure just to make sure that the  
2 well can meet its expected operational ranges.  
3 And that's essentially what they are.

4 They're step drawdown tests, and then  
5 typically, after the test there'll be a little  
6 note at the bottom of the test page that'll  
7 say left pressure at 100 psi or whatever it  
8 is. And that 100 psi then refers directly to  
9 a discharge that was used during the test, and  
10 that's the discharge that would show up in the  
11 Capacity Use Table that you're referring to at  
12 a particular, you know, October of 1978 or  
13 whatever it happened to be.

14 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Just to go back to the  
15 operational uncertainty and how to reconstruct  
16 that, there's a marked change in data density  
17 in '98. And I assume a bunch of sensors went  
18 into the system. Was there a change in the  
19 operations going through a programmable  
20 controller or anything at that point which  
21 would suggest a difference in operation prior  
22 to those data?

23 **MR. FAYE:** I don't think so. They've been  
24 using a SCADA system over there for many years  
25 for better or for worse, but I don't know of

1 anything that demark -- delimited 1998 in  
2 particular as an effort.

3 **DR. CLARK:** We're going to have to move on.  
4 We've got a lot of other material to present,  
5 so...

6 **MR. MASLIA:** Bob, can I just answer that?

7 **DR. CLARK:** Okay.

8 **MR. MASLIA:** The reason there appears, I say  
9 there appears to be more data density is  
10 because after ten years or ten years worth of  
11 records, the records are destroyed. So in  
12 other words '98 to 2008 represents the most  
13 recent ten years of records that are kept.

14 **MR. WILLIAMS:** The State of North Carolina  
15 requires you to maintain ten years of the  
16 data, and so I don't know that they're  
17 necessarily destroyed. They're just not kept  
18 after, when it turns into the eleventh year.  
19 So that's why we have --

20 **MR. FAYE:** That's your answer. Is that  
21 good? Okay, let's go on.

22 This is the slide that Morris stole  
23 from me, and I'll try to make him regret that.  
24 He's wrong here in terms of the slide, and  
25 where supply well tests at Tarawa Terrace.

1                   And, Lenny, most of these were just  
2                   exactly what I was talking about. These  
3                   represent those step drawdown efforts that  
4                   were made during the capacity use tests.

5                   Let's see, what else do we have?  
6                   Well, this is just, as Morris pointed out,  
7                   this points out the great difference in the  
8                   numbers of data that are available in this  
9                   study. And as we just briefly discussed  
10                  earlier, this represents what we call IRP  
11                  data. This slide sort of resembles a credit  
12                  card application. There's little, fine print  
13                  down here talking about these LUST reports  
14                  that have just recently come to light.

15                  Timing was good on that because we  
16                  were just about finishing up the IRP data. We  
17                  couldn't have dealt with any more data if we  
18                  tried. But anyway these represent the numbers  
19                  of data that we have for the Hadnot Point and  
20                  Vicinity Study.

21                  And, Lenny, I would quibble a little  
22                  bit with your density numbers. What you  
23                  should really do is pick out two or four  
24                  square mile areas where we have data, where  
25                  the data actually occur at Hadnot Point, and

1                   you'll see tremendous differences in density  
2                   in the areas that count. And I'll talk about  
3                   that in a minute relative to Tarawa Terrace.

4                   **DR. BAIR:** Bob, could you keep that on for  
5                   just a second?

6                   **MR. FAYE:** Sure.

7                   **DR. BAIR:** Thank you. You mentioned that  
8                   most of the 69 supply wells and 132 pump and  
9                   aquifer tests are really these step drawdown-  
10                  type tests?

11                  **MR. FAYE:** No, not for these.

12                  **DR. BAIR:** Not for the 132?

13                  **MR. FAYE:** No, those probably represent  
14                  completion tests by [the driller -ed.]^. It  
15                  would still be, to a large degree they would  
16                  still be step drawdown tests, but they would  
17                  be a lot more detailed than a capacity use  
18                  test.

19                  **DR. BAIR:** So my question is are there or  
20                  how many tests are there that are a bona fide  
21                  aquifer test where you have an observation  
22                  well, and we can extract from it a horizontal  
23                  hydraulic conductivity from a specific zone, a  
24                  ratio, perhaps an anisotropy within that zone  
25                  so that it gives you some guidance for what to

1 use as hydraulic conductivity distributions at  
2 each one of the layers. And where did you get  
3 values for the confining beds? Are those part  
4 of that set, too?

5 **MR. FAYE:** No, no, these would all be the  
6 permeable units. These would all be what we  
7 would call the aquifer layers in the model,  
8 virtually no data. We have a little bit of  
9 data at one site at Tarawa Terrace that we  
10 could refer possibly to, a confining unit, and  
11 I think that was like a half a foot per day or  
12 something like that horizontal.

13 But let me see. As far as the supply  
14 wells, you can forget anisotropy. Maybe ten  
15 percent of those had a single observation well  
16 so you can compute storativity from that,  
17 maybe ten percent of those. Now, the monitor  
18 well tests are a lot different. There are  
19 multiple, multiple observation wells for the  
20 most part, but the pumping rates are so low  
21 because it's contaminated water, and they're  
22 trying to deal with it as a disposal issue.

23 So the pumping rates are so low that  
24 the best information you can get from most of  
25 the monitor well data would be like a distance

1 drawdown [curve -ed.]^ . You don't get a lot  
2 of intervening time result at the observation  
3 wells.

4 Now, to flip that around there's  
5 probably several sites, I would say two or  
6 three where I was actually able to apply a  
7 ^[aquifer-test ed.] analyses, and actually  
8 compute a leakage for the intervening  
9 confining units. Also, there's quite a bit,  
10 in the supply wells there's a fair number of  
11 analyses that would lend themselves to like a  
12 Cooper-Jacob analyses, so it wouldn't be  
13 strictly a step drawdown.

14 **DR. BAIR:** Are those values, the variants  
15 there, put into the steady state model? Or is  
16 it still kind of a layered system with uniform  
17 values going across all the layers?

18 **MR. FAYE:** I didn't construct, I wasn't  
19 directly involved in the steady state model.  
20 Rene is going to address that. But I do  
21 believe that he interpolated the point data to  
22 the layer for that domain. The confining  
23 units are a whole 'nother story. They're sort  
24 of an arbitrary assignment right now. And  
25 one-tenth of the standard kind of heuristic



1 type approach and one-tenth of the permeable  
2 unit value. But I think that'll be refined  
3 later on.

4 **DR. BAIR:** I'm feeling really confident  
5 about those three significant digits the more  
6 we talk. It's getting --

7 **MR. FAYE:** All right, I'm glad of that.

8 **DR. BAIR:** How about slug tests? Did they  
9 do slug tests in any well?

10 **MR. FAYE:** Ton, tons of slug tests. And --

11 **DR. BAIR:** Have those been processed?

12 **MR. FAYE:** -- here, you can see.

13 **DR. BAIR:** Sixty slug tests.

14 **MR. FAYE:** Sixty slug tests, yeah. We have  
15 processed those now. This probably means that  
16 there were originally somewhere between 150  
17 and 180 slug tests.

18 **DR. BAIR:** You didn't believe?

19 **MR. FAYE:** I didn't believe them so I got it  
20 down. Sixty I can believe.

21 **DR. BAIR:** Thank you.

22 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Bob, one quick question on  
23 the confining units. Are there data from the  
24 IRP program whether direct sampling of the  
25 fine grain materials or grain size analysis?

1           **MR. FAYE:** Lots of grain size analysis,  
2           yeah, many, many. And a lot of those were  
3           converted into a hydraulic conductivity value,  
4           but I didn't use those.

5           **DR. DOUGHERTY:** For fine grain materials --

6           **MR. FAYE:** For whatever that permeable unit  
7           happened to be.

8           **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Got it. Thank you.

9           **MR. FAYE:** But I'm very dubious of those, of  
10          that methodology, and I didn't use any of that  
11          here.

12          **DR. HILL:** You may not have used the values,  
13          but did you use the trends? Are there any  
14          trends evident?

15          **MR. FAYE:** I didn't look at trends in terms  
16          of percent fines at a particular point,  
17          percent coarse at a particular point. Haven't  
18          got to that point yet, but we can easily do  
19          that. My hunch is that on a macro scale it's  
20          probably not going to be much.

21                 The trends are, these aquifers in  
22          terms of their hydraulic characteristics and  
23          in terms of their lithologies appear to be  
24          highly consistent until you get down to the  
25          what I call the middle Castle Hayne aquifer.

1 And then the lower Castle Hayne aquifer is a  
2 big jump downward in terms of the horizontal  
3 hydraulic conductivity. It's much smaller  
4 than the younger units.

5 DR. HILL: This is a report that I'm sure  
6 you've seen. It's the Cardinale.

7 MR. FAYE: Cardinale Report, yeah.

8 DR. HILL: One of the figures would suggest  
9 some trends. I mean, if you take out the  
10 highs and lows and kind of look at the trends  
11 so I was surprised to hear you say not.

12 MR. FAYE: I didn't say there weren't any  
13 trends. I'm just saying I haven't gotten to a  
14 point where I could investigate that situation  
15 yet. There may be a trend out there. I have  
16 to say though that I'm surprised that there  
17 would be based on what I know about the  
18 lithologies, but it easily could be. It could  
19 be.

20 DR. HILL: Well, okay, now, I'm surprised to  
21 hear you say that because one would think that  
22 there would be archaic channels that came  
23 through and that you would expect to see --

24 MR. FAYE: Are you saying trans-vertically  
25 or within a layer?

1           **DR. HILL:** It could be either, but I was  
2           thinking horizontally at the moment, but it  
3           could be both.

4           **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, there are, these layers,  
5           many of them have been, they were erosional  
6           surfaces. They were transgressed by streams.  
7           And then those channels were later infilled  
8           with channel sands.

9                       But those streams from what I've seen  
10           in the Cardinale Report and from other reports  
11           that address that, these streams are not  
12           particularly large and so if you're, and so  
13           it's sort of a shot in the dark whether a  
14           particular sample was collected in an infilled  
15           channel or in a, for that particular horizon,  
16           a relatively undisturbed area. So that's just  
17           not something I can fully address in a  
18           meaningful way.

19           **DR. CLARK:** Robert, I think I'm going to  
20           have to move on.

21           **MR. FAYE:** Okay, you're the boss.

22           **DR. CLARK:** I don't know about that. I  
23           doubt that.

24           **MR. FAYE:** This, again, relates almost  
25           exclusively to the IRP sites that we talked

1 about, and these are the sites that are  
2 addressed in the Soil and Groundwork  
3 Contamination Report that's in your three-ring  
4 binder. Again, don't ask me what tab because  
5 I don't know.

6 This shows basically the site names  
7 and the area of exposure based on the monitor  
8 well distributions at the particular sites.

9 And this is what I was talking about,  
10 Lenny. If you wanted to actually look at data  
11 density, this is what you ought to be looking  
12 at in terms of the areas of interest.

13 And this is what we call the landfill  
14 area, the northern part, Site 88, and the  
15 Hadnot Point Industrial Area. Those are the  
16 three major areas of groundwater contamination  
17 or at least the contamination of interest to  
18 us from the IRP sites.

19 This shows the density of the sampling  
20 points where we have samples for, that were  
21 analyzed for PCE, TCE and their degradation  
22 products. And that's pretty much exclusive.  
23 I mean, if they analyzed for PCE, they go  
24 through the whole enchilada of degradation  
25 products.

1           **DR. BAIR:** Excuse me, Bob. That map is  
2 showing wells, not aquifers.

3           **MR. FAYE:** Exactly.

4           **DR. BAIR:** Okay.

5           **MR. FAYE:** We'll get to the aquifer part in  
6 a minute. Bear with me.

7           **DR. HILL:** I'm sorry, also that's just PCE.

8           **MR. FAYE:** That's PCE.

9           **DR. HILL:** But there was, I thought at  
10 Building 820 in the Hadnot Boulevard area,  
11 just a little cluster on the bottom.

12          **MR. FAYE:** Right, it's right here.

13          **DR. HILL:** There was BTEX-free product  
14 there.

15          **MR. FAYE:** Just give me a chance, Mary.  
16 Give me a chance.

17               This is TCE, same idea. Those are the  
18 wells where we sampled for TCE. Here you go,  
19 Mary, that's where we show benzene. This is  
20 the site that Mary was talking about, 820. Of  
21 course, all of these concentrations I should  
22 have pointed out use a concentration range  
23 based on the size of the point that was used  
24 on the map.

25               And if Mr. Clark will bear with me

1 here, I'll go back and point that out. I'll  
2 point out Site 88 here, which is a site of  
3 major PCE contamination and also PCE  
4 contamination here and PCE/TCE contamination  
5 here as well as a lot of TCE contamination in  
6 the HPIA and major BTEX contamination within  
7 the HPIA as well.

8 This might address what you're talking  
9 about, Dr. Bair. This is our PCE  
10 concentrations, our PCE sampling points at  
11 depth along a section line -- this is very  
12 gross -- that runs basically from the New  
13 River over toward the landfill area, New River  
14 Site 88, Industrial Area West, Industrial Area  
15 East, and the landfill area. This gives you a  
16 notion of the depths that were sampled. So  
17 you're looking at, in terms of our identified  
18 aquifers and confining units, you're looking  
19 at that sampling that was actually all the way  
20 down to the middle Castle Hayne aquifer here.

21 **DR. BAIR:** Yes, I had a couple questions  
22 about that if you don't mind.

23 **MR. FAYE:** No, I don't mind at all.

24 **DR. BAIR:** Is the geology along A Prime  
25 consistent enough to draw some of the

1 formation tops and bottoms and label that?

2 **MR. FAYE:** Oh, yeah, we actually have for  
3 each one of the units that's listed in, what,  
4 Table 14?

5 **DR. BAIR:** Yeah, that ^ [report -ed.] is  
6 really hard for me to digest.

7 **MR. FAYE:** Yeah, the data report?

8 **DR. BAIR:** It really helped me because I'm  
9 just getting used to this. If you would add  
10 some of the geology on.

11 **MR. FAYE:** Well, I apologize. We actually  
12 have contour maps of the top and the thickness  
13 of every one of those units that ^ [are in -  
14 ed.] the model.

15 **DR. BAIR:** And then the question I had is  
16 probably going to come up on this one, and I'm  
17 going to anticipate your next slide and your  
18 next slide. That is you have a lot of hits of  
19 PCE/TCE very deep.

20 **MR. FAYE:** Well, let's look at that for a  
21 second.

22 **DR. BAIR:** And does that go back to --

23 **MR. FAYE:** Those are the samples where we  
24 actually had a hit above detection limits.  
25 That's TCE at the same sites that are here,



1                   okay? And these are the places where we  
2                   actually had a hit above detection limits.  
3                   These are the samples.

4                   See, you can see there's actually a  
5                   fairly decent reduction from the total number  
6                   of samples to the samples where we actually  
7                   have a defined concentration. But the  
8                   distribution with depth is pretty much the  
9                   same, but these are the hit sites.

10                  **DR. BAIR:** Can you go back one? I'm even  
11                  more confused now. So the yellow-colored  
12                  pluses and dots within the circles, those are  
13                  --

14                  **MR. FAYE:** The yellow crosses.

15                  **DR. BAIR:** -- below your detection limit.

16                  **MR. FAYE:** Those are below detection limits,  
17                  right.

18                  **DR. HILL:** Could we draw a distinction  
19                  between reporting limit and detection limit?  
20                  Because you've got a measurement at those  
21                  pluses, it's just below, I mean, detection  
22                  limit sort of implies that you couldn't even  
23                  measure it. You have a value there.

24                  **MR. FAYE:** No, that's not what it implies at  
25                  all. That's the way it's reported. If you

1 look on the tables again in -- god, I've got  
2 to repeat this a lot -- if you look on the  
3 tables again in the Soil and Contaminant  
4 report that's in your three-ring binder that I  
5 wrote, you will see that the analyses will say  
6 something like, there'll be like less than 0.5  
7 whatever it is. Well, that 0.5 indicates the  
8 reported detection limit for that particular  
9 sample, for that particular analysis, and it  
10 means less than.

11 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** No, no, there's great  
12 variety from laboratory to laboratory on  
13 whether that means a method detection limit, a  
14 sample quantitation limit, which is a sample-  
15 adjusted method detection limit for media and  
16 interferences, or whether it's a reporting  
17 limit, which is a laboratory^ arrangement  
18 between a client and laboratory, where do I  
19 report. And the point is not to say that we  
20 know which of those it is.

21 **MR. FAYE:** Well, I do know which of those it  
22 is. I've looked at dozens of these reports,  
23 and I'm telling you that that is defined as a  
24 detection limit. Now, there is also a few  
25 quantitation limits. Now if the person who

1 wrote the report didn't understand the  
2 distinction that you just made, then I can't  
3 address it. But those are reported as  
4 detection limits.

5 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Are these laboratory reports  
6 or engineering reports?

7 **MR. FAYE:** They're what I would call site  
8 assessment reports written by consultants and  
9 they include the laboratory, they actually  
10 include, most of the reports actually include  
11 the raw data output from the laboratory. And  
12 that has a whole bunch of abbreviations that  
13 qualify the various concentrations and they  
14 say detection limit, and that's what I say  
15 here.

16 **DR. BAIR:** Bob, if you don't mind, I'd like  
17 to pursue this a little bit. If you were to  
18 add the geology on there, one of my questions  
19 in getting to, say, some of the yellow pluses  
20 and other things is, does that sample  
21 represent a 50-foot screen, a 20-foot screen,  
22 a ten-foot screen? Does the screen go across  
23 multiple aquifers?

24 And, if so, this could be telling you  
25 which are poor calibration targets for your

1 model and which are strong calibration targets  
2 because you don't want the sample from a  
3 commingled well. You want to limit it to the  
4 shortest screens that correspond to your  
5 layering in your model.

6 **MR. FAYE:** That's right.

7 **DR. BAIR:** And then that gets back to Dave's  
8 question about the construction of the wells  
9 and whether there was grout in there or  
10 whether the ~~titees~~ [detects -ed.] or whatever  
11 small notations are, deep, whether that's just  
12 coming down the well bore. And I think that's  
13 critical to your setting up calibration  
14 targets.

15 **MR. FAYE:** Well, almost all of these wells  
16 that you see here that are represented, are  
17 monitor wells. I would say that the vast  
18 majority of them have a screen interval of  
19 between ten and 20 feet. That doesn't worry  
20 me a whole lot in terms of identifying a  
21 particular contributing unit except, it  
22 doesn't worry me too much for PCE because of  
23 the -- and the sampling procedures are  
24 generally well described, particularly after  
25 about 1990. So we know that they evacuated

1 five casing volumes et cetera, et cetera, et  
2 cetera.

3 What it does bother me though is with  
4 the BTEX analyses because these are monitoring  
5 wells. The BTEX that's there is sitting in a,  
6 probably in that most upper cylinder, actually  
7 has ~~three-phase~~ [free phase -ed.] in a lot of  
8 cases in that upper cylinder. So rather than  
9 sampling a four- or five-foot interval,  
10 they're sampling the whole ten-foot or 15-foot  
11 interval. So, yeah, you have to qualify that  
12 somehow. I'm not sure.

13 Later on about 1998, 2000, they  
14 actually started to recognize that problem  
15 with BTEX, and they shortened up their screen  
16 intervals to about five feet. So those  
17 analyses are a little more reliable in terms  
18 of what was actually there.

19 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Quick question on that. Do  
20 you know if their protocol was if they found  
21 ~~three-phase~~ [free phase -ed.] in the  
22 monitoring well, they did not sample?

23 **MR. FAYE:** No, no, what they did if they  
24 found ~~three-phase~~ [free phase -ed.], they  
25 adjusted their water level measurement and --

1                   you know, I don't know. I know there's a --

2                   **DR. DOUGHERTY:** 'Cause it may be censoring  
3                   some of your data.

4                   **MR. FAYE:** I think...

5                   **DR. DOUGHERTY:** And at a number of sites  
6                   where if they find ~~three-phase~~ [free phase -  
7                   ed.], they're not going to sample part five.

8                   **MR. FAYE:** You know, just looking at it,  
9                   they had a lot of sensitivity with respect to  
10                  the water level measurement, but I believe  
11                  you're right. I don't recall a lot of  
12                  analyses at the sites where they actually  
13                  found significant ~~three-phase~~ free phase -  
14                  ed.]. I think you're right. Yeah, that was  
15                  part of their protocol.

16                  **MR. HARDING:** So high concentrations are  
17                  going to be underrepresented in some sense?

18                  **MR. FAYE:** Yes, right. But the saving grace  
19                  at those sites is we do know the thickness of  
20                  the ~~three-phase~~ [free phase -ed.] so we're in  
21                  shape there.

22                  **DR. BAIR:** Bob, before you move on, there's  
23                  a high correlation between where you looked  
24                  and where you found TCE, which isn't too  
25                  surprising, but if we look at those deep

1                   occurrences there, and if you just go look at  
2                   the section, it does go fairly close to two of  
3                   the water supply wells there. There are ^ --

4                   **MR. FAYE:** Oh, more than two.

5                   **DR. BAIR:** Okay, and so the question is,  
6                   maybe you can answer this, but I've thought we  
7                   were talking about the monitoring wells. But  
8                   the question is does the proximity to one of  
9                   the supply wells lead to a --

10                  **MR. FAYE:** Oh yeah. I think I addressed  
11                  that in the report as well. And in particular  
12                  with respect to the BTEX, which my  
13                  understanding of the situation is if the BTEX  
14                  is left to its own devices, it's just happy  
15                  just floating up on the water table.

16                         And when you find it 150, 200 feet in  
17                         the subsurface near a relatively, in relative  
18                         close proximity to a pumping well, why, you've  
19                         got the vertical gradient -- now the vertical  
20                         gradient's caused by that pumping. You've got  
21                         advection, and that's what's forcing the BTEX  
22                         way down into the subsurface.

23                         And I do -- of course, the PCE being a  
24                         D-NAPL [DNAPL -ed.], it wants to migrate  
25                         vertically downward. But when you look at

1                   these depths, particularly in the landfill  
2                   area, I think you're looking at a lot of  
3                   influence from HP-651, which we talked about  
4                   earlier.

5                   **DR. BAIR:** And I was actually, I probably  
6                   inferred it too much. If the supply wells are  
7                   as Dave indicated, that you can get water  
8                   moving along the outside of the annular space,  
9                   and this supply well is off and 651 over there  
10                  is on, you could be pulling contamination from  
11                  shallow to deep through the annular borehole  
12                  in one supply well going to another just  
13                  because it can communicate hydraulically  
14                  across that.

15                  **MR. FAYE:** I think that happens and also as  
16                  well -- no pun intended -- you get like 651 is  
17                  right in here. I think, what is this, 653,  
18                  610. Six-ten is down here. You have these  
19                  wells. They may not be pumping in a, at the  
20                  same time, but they're moving that mass around  
21                  at depth between each other all the time every  
22                  time they're operating.

23                         This goes back to, I think, what Peter  
24                         was talking about in terms of how these  
25                         operations affect the simulated concentrations



1                   that we would actually find, the actual  
2                   operation 12, 16 hours a day versus some  
3                   stress for a whole month, that type of thing.  
4                   And we can test that.

5                   **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Just a quick thing on this  
6                   section since I can't put together the nearby  
7                   supply wells with this cross-section.

8                   **MR. FAYE:** Well, I can tell you there's a  
9                   lot of supply wells here that surround the  
10                  perimeter of the HPIA, and I'm saying at least  
11                  a half a dozen or more that were active over  
12                  time. And in the landfill area the most  
13                  direct influence would have been HB-651, but  
14                  there's probably three or four other wells in  
15                  that general area or even immediate area that  
16                  perhaps affected the vertical distribution.

17                  **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Was this a cross-section  
18                  showing all of those projected?

19                  **MR. FAYE:** All of those what?

20                  **DR. DOUGHERTY:** So all of the landfill area  
21                  wells are projected onto this thing?

22                  **MR. FAYE:** Yes, they are. You can see, you  
23                  know, it's a gross, it's an informational  
24                  slide.

25                  **DR. DOUGHERTY:** That's fair once I

1 understand it. And again, just for  
2 information, what is the screen of these water  
3 supply wells?

4 **MR. FAYE:** HB-651 would have been and  
5 screened in at least two intervals below land  
6 surface.

7 **DR. BAIR:** I've got it right here.

8 **MR. FAYE:** Okay, there you go. I just hated  
9 to say you could look on table so-and-so.

10 **DR. BAIR:** No, I've got it. It's minus 93  
11 to minus 103; minus 108 to minus 155 and minus  
12 157 to minus 19 --

13 **MR. FAYE:** And those are intervals from land  
14 surface.

15 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I have a different number  
16 from Table C-3 for 651. It's 125, 135, 140,  
17 155 ^[, 189, 194 -ed].

18 **MR. FAYE:** In the table it's depth below  
19 land surface.

20 **DR. BAIR:** My only point was to demonstrate  
21 for others who are not so ground-watery (sic),  
22 roughly where the screens are in this cross-  
23 section tend to be 150 feet down so they're  
24 down below where we're seeing the hot spots,  
25 yet those are providing high concentration

1 water to the treatment plants. So there's got  
2 to be some way to get from those hot spots  
3 down to there to the wellhead.

4 **MR. FAYE:** That's just the vertical  
5 gradient's caused by -- in my opinion, that's  
6 largely due to the vertical gradients caused  
7 by pumping at the supply wells and within the  
8 radius of influence of that pumping.

9 **DR. HILL:** You have five measurements at  
10 depth and of those two are hits. And if you  
11 think proportionately to what's above in terms  
12 of the proportion of hits you have two non-  
13 detects, it's actually pretty similar or  
14 perhaps a greater proportional concentration  
15 at depth. So the fact that you're not getting  
16 that many hits might just be because you  
17 didn't look. There's no indication in that  
18 data that the water in general at that stratum  
19 is any less polluted than what's above.

20 **MR. FAYE:** Well, that's exactly right.  
21 There's a lot fewer sampling points down here  
22 than there is up here, maybe by as much as a  
23 ratio of five to ten to one.

24 **DR. HILL:** Right, the ratio of hits is  
25 actually as high.

1           **MR. FAYE:** Well, yeah, okay, okay. And the  
2           obvious reason is they were looking for  
3           contamination at shallow depths, later on got  
4           kind of surprised they found it at a deeper  
5           depth, but they had a much greater density of  
6           shallow monitoring wells versus their deep  
7           monitoring wells.

8           **DR. HILL:** I just wanted to make the point  
9           that there's no indication on this data that  
10          it isn't as polluted at depth as it is --

11          **MR. FAYE:** That's exactly right. I would  
12          totally agree with that.

13          **DR. ROSS:** Were there no deep hits below  
14          the, what I call the DNAPL site, Site 88, or  
15          is the key just covering up what might be  
16          there?

17          **MR. FAYE:** I think, Dr. Ross, the key there  
18          is that there just were no deeper wells.

19          **DR. CLARK:** Can we wrap it up?

20          **MR. FAYE:** A few more to go, and that's why  
21          we're here, right? There's the PCE now.  
22          Those are the hits. Now, as Dr. Bair alluded,  
23          he anticipated what we were going to see here.  
24          You have the PCE contamination. This is every  
25          sample including the non-detects, and then

1 here's the detects, and it shows the maximum  
2 and minimum concentrations that we found. And  
3 all of these questions that related to the  
4 previous two slides relate to this. Here's  
5 benzene.

6 There's the whole enchilada, and  
7 there's our hits again at depth. And here  
8 you're seeing that the HPIA where there was a  
9 massive benzene spill, a lot of surface  
10 contamination. Actually, now from the LUST  
11 reports we know that this contamination  
12 actually goes a little deeper down, around 150  
13 feet. So there you see that.

14 There's our major plume systems that  
15 we've identified. Now this will change when  
16 and if we get into the LUST reports there's  
17 going to be a major plume of BTEX up here,  
18 probably another one right in here, definitely  
19 a big mess in here in the HPIA. So that will,  
20 we'll accrue a few more plumes when we look at  
21 the LUST data in detail.

22 Hopefully, this next slide says  
23 questions.

24 **DR. CLARK:** Jason, are you ready to go?

25 (no audible response)

1 DR. CLARK: Okay, Jason's up next.

2 DATA ANALYSES -- GROUNDWATER

3 WELL CAPACITY AND USE HISTORY

4 MR. SAUTNER: I'm just going to give a brief  
5 description of how we constructed the well  
6 capacity histories and I want to thank Bob  
7 ahead of time because I think a lot of the  
8 questions the panel will have ^ asked them in  
9 the ^. Louder? Okay.

10 Basically, just the well capacity  
11 history is essentially a timeline without  
12 lulls operated at the capacities from when  
13 they were put in service to the time when they  
14 were terminated or permanently taken out of  
15 service. Information we have for well  
16 capacity histories, we had over 100 supply  
17 wells that we were dealing with at the Hadnot  
18 Point-Holcomb Boulevard large distribution  
19 system areas.

20 Basically, we obtained a well packet  
21 of information for each supply well that  
22 contained driller logs, well capacity tests,  
23 well construction drawings, operation records,  
24 various other miscellaneous sources of  
25 information. We also had several other  
documentation sources examined.

1                   We had well data lists, raw water  
2                   supply lists, building dimension lists,  
3                   operational records, water level tables,  
4                   transmittal and correspondence letters,  
5                   numerous CLW documents and various published  
6                   reports. And on top of that we also obtained  
7                   the daily logs for well pumps, which  
8                   everyone's been discussing, as the 1998  
9                   through 2008 daily status of how wells were  
10                  operated on or off.

11                  This is just a figure of where the  
12                  well locations are throughout both systems,  
13                  throughout both areas. Now, here's an example  
14                  of well capacity history. This is for HP-633.  
15                  This is constructed for each of 100 or more  
16                  than 100 wells basically just gives a date,  
17                  capacity and operational status and a data  
18                  source.

19                  So for the date that we have, the date  
20                  when it was put in service. We have the  
21                  capacity at certain dates throughout when it  
22                  was in service; the operational status and  
23                  whether it was in service, out of service or  
24                  when service was terminated, and then the data  
25                  source of where that information came from.

1                   And you can see where all these blanks  
2                   are in capacities; we just simply didn't have  
3                   a capacity given for that source of  
4                   information. So that would be carried down in  
5                   time, so that'll be carried down to the  
6                   following empty block. This one here will be  
7                   carried down to the bottom, too, and so forth.

8                   The daily log for well pumps, simply  
9                   just a scanned sheet for each month, for each  
10                  well from 1998 through 2008. So it's a lot of  
11                  information. There's I believe over 10,000  
12                  sheets. And the main two columns we're  
13                  interested in are when the pump was on and  
14                  when the pump was off. And as you can see  
15                  for, this was just for January 1999 for HP-  
16                  633, it was only on for the first seven days,  
17                  and it was off the rest of the month.

18                 And what we did was we used the ^  
19                 determine well capacity on monthly adjusted  
20                 capacities. So from using these where we  
21                 obtained the number of days it was operating  
22                 each month along with the well capacity at  
23                 certain times from the well capacity history,  
24                 we created these tables.

25                 This is just for all of 1999 so let's



1 focus on the first column or first row here  
2 first. This is January of '99. We know from  
3 seven days right here, add up the total number  
4 of days. We have a capacity of 205, which  
5 came from down here, the well capacity  
6 history.

7 From that we computed the gallons  
8 pumped per month. We know the total number of  
9 days in the month, from that we can get the  
10 adjusted capacity. So assuming that this well  
11 was pumped 31 days a month, instead of pumping  
12 at 205 gallons per minute, it would be pumping  
13 at 46.3 gallons per minute. And this could be  
14 computed for each well from 1998 all the way  
15 through 2008.

16 This is just an example of the number  
17 of days it was operated. The reason the time  
18 period is from '98 through 2000 is because the  
19 well was taken out of service or service was  
20 terminated in October of 2000. For several of  
21 the other wells we will have a full ten years  
22 of data on the number days that it was  
23 operated.

24 One thing that we're considering  
25 exploring doing is actually -- and this was

1 discussed during Bob's presentation -- is  
2 actually taking our known number of days for a  
3 certain period of time and trying to sort  
4 historical trend back in time for a study  
5 period from '68 through '85.

6 There's different ways we're going to  
7 look into doing this, and we'll be using this  
8 trend, also using, we know our total average,  
9 our total annual rates from '68 through '78,  
10 '68 through '85 as well. This is a slide that  
11 Bob also showed showing you the available  
12 pumpage data. So basically, by using this '98  
13 through 2008 daily data, we're going to try to  
14 back track and try and fill in the gaps  
15 between all these type of data time frames,  
16 taking '84 all the way back through '68.

17 And just to summarize it we had more  
18 than 100 supply wells. There's a lot of  
19 information to review in order to create a  
20 well capacity history for each supply well.  
21 And information for the past ten-to-15 years  
22 is more detailed than information for 50-to-60  
23 years ago, obviously. And again, we're going  
24 to explore ways to find historical trends of  
25 how that well was pumping on a monthly basis

1 using the detailed daily information as well  
2 as the annual information that we have.

3 With that I will give up to questions.

4 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Can you go back to slide  
5 number three? That variation in capacity, do  
6 you think this represents some changes in the,  
7 intrinsically in the wells or do you think  
8 there's some of that significant uncertainty  
9 between the tests?

10 **MR. SAUTNER:** I guess it would be really  
11 depending on, well, most of this information  
12 came from well capacity tests. They were  
13 fairly consistent in the way they conducted  
14 them. I'm not really sure as to what  
15 variation, what would be the cause of the  
16 variation.

17 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Without looking at the dates I  
18 mean you see a change from 221 down to 159,  
19 but that's an eight year period so that makes  
20 some sense.

21 **MR. SAUTNER:** Nineteen sixty-nine to '77.

22 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Can you go to the next slide?  
23 And there's a column over near the right where  
24 it says time checked. Do you know anything  
25 about the operation where they operated, they

1                   tend to be operated on a daily basis or was  
2                   there a particular time when they checked it  
3                   to see whether it was on or off?

4                   **MR. SAUTNER:** I believe they -- this slide  
5                   came from Camp Lejeune here -- I think they  
6                   had a certain time of the day where they would  
7                   send a [well -ed.]person out, and they would  
8                   check the wells and report back. I'm not --

9                   **DR. GRAYMAN:** When you say check, would they  
10                  turn them on or off? I mean, did the wells  
11                  tend to stay on for 24 hours?

12                 **MR. SAUTNER:** I don't believe -- oh, yeah,  
13                 that's, we did ask that question. If the pump  
14                 was on, it was on one day. And if it was on  
15                 the next day, it was on the complete time. So  
16                 for day one to day two it was on for that  
17                 whole 24 hours, yes.

18                 **MR. HARDING:** I think this may, it raises  
19                 this point. I know I've flogged this horse a  
20                 lot, but there's a difference here between  
21                 what you're going to do for the groundwater  
22                 modeling and what you'll have to do for the  
23                 water distribution modeling. Because while  
24                 your stress period's a month in the  
25                 groundwater model, the way that contaminants

1           behave in the water distribution system during  
2           these interconnection events is going to be  
3           very dramatically affected by what pumps you  
4           assume are operating and the hourly, you know,  
5           flow rates.

6                     In other words a pump can't run at an  
7           average of whatever it was. I can't remember  
8           the numbers but the average amount. It either  
9           runs on or it runs off. And if the  
10          contaminated well is on, it's on all the way,  
11          and then the contaminants can move out into  
12          the system during times of low demand or  
13          perversely in this situation, when the high  
14          demand comes on the golf course, that's when  
15          that interconnection opens up and that tends  
16          to have it move further in the system. So you  
17          can't use the same approach, I just want to  
18          caution, for both water distribution and  
19          groundwater modeling.

20                    **MR. SAUTNER:** Right, and just to clarify,  
21           all of these supply wells pump directly to the  
22           water treatment plant. So we are going to be  
23           --

24                    **DR. GRAYMAN:** They all pump directly to the  
25           treatment plant.

1           **MR. SAUTNER:** They don't pump into the  
2 system.

3           **DR. POMMERENK:** I think the wells that pump  
4 into a manifold collection system, there's a  
5 difference. They don't all pump against the  
6 same head. So depending on what combination  
7 of wells is on, the actual flow rate that is  
8 delivered by the well pump may vary as well.  
9 So it's just some added complication. I think  
10 one of the earlier figures you clearly saw  
11 that the wells had essentially streamed on a  
12 large water collection main. And depending on  
13 the size of the thing, I guess somebody would  
14 do a hydraulic calculation to see how well  
15 operation would affect the head ~~at each pump~~  
16 ~~as it pumped~~ that each pump pumped -ed.]  
17 against, so just as an additional caution.

18           **MR. HARDING:** So another clarification, is  
19 there a booster pump, is there a storage tank  
20 and then a booster pump at the water treatment  
21 plant that then sets the grade line for the  
22 water distribution system?

23           **MR. SAUTNER:** Yes.

24           **MR. HARDING:** So there, and there's an  
25 unpressurized storage tank then at the water

1 treatment plant and -- okay.

2 DR. KONIKOW: So if you go back to the  
3 previous slide, again, I agree. There are  
4 many sources that there are uncertainty in  
5 this, but what I want to look at here is  
6 filling in the gaps. Between your data points  
7 you had implicated that like from '69 we have  
8 221 to 1977 we have 159. You would use a 221  
9 the whole time.

10 MR. SAUTNER: Yeah, or one way to do it  
11 would be maybe to do a trend and step it down.

12 DR. KONIKOW: Which did you do? What are  
13 you doing or what should be done?

14 MR. SAUTNER: This is the information going  
15 to the generator and it hasn't been used as  
16 input.

17 DR. KONIKOW: So that's not in the  
18 groundwater.

19 MR. SAUTNER: Correct.

20 DR. CLARK: We have a swift comment from the  
21 audience.

22 MR. WILLIAMS: Yeah, I just wanted to  
23 clarify that the 24-hour pumping, which would  
24 only be indicative of the Hadnot Point wells,  
25 not at Holcomb Boulevard.

1 DR. CLARK: We're going to have to move on  
2 to the next presentation.

3 DR. GRAYMAN: Can he just clarify? Well,  
4 the Holcomb wells, how were they operated?

5 MR. WILLIAMS: Something less than 24 hours.

6 MR. SAUTNER: I think they were automatic,  
7 correct?

8 MR. HARDING: Did the Holcomb wells pump,  
9 did they pressurize the system or was it a  
10 similar situation where they pumped into an  
11 unpressurized storage tank and then were  
12 boosted into the --

13 MR. SAUTNER: It's the same situation.

DATA ANALYSES -- GROUNDWATER

14 MASS COMPUTATIONS

15 DR. CLARK: Okay, Mass Computation.

16 MS. ANDERSON: I'm going to talk at you  
17 about the subsurface mass computation and make  
18 it very brief hopefully. This is a quick  
19 overview. I'm going to recap the site  
20 locations. I'm going to highlight some  
21 groundwater contaminant statistics and outline  
22 the purpose, scope and proposed methods for a  
23 mass computation and then finish with an  
24 illustration of a mass computation for TCE.

25 So you've seen this map a couple of



1 times already. I just wanted to recap again  
2 the IRP sites, the Installation Restoration  
3 Program sites are outlined in the dark red.  
4 The orange outline shows scenarios that we  
5 talk about a lot, Site 88, the landfill area  
6 and the Hadnot Point Industrial Area or the  
7 HPIA. That's where we're finding a lot of  
8 contamination, particularly the PCE and TCE  
9 contamination.

10 So I wanted to emphasize some relevant  
11 numbers for the groundwater contaminant  
12 datasets. Our available contaminant data span  
13 about 20 years from 1984 to 2004. We have  
14 over 2,400 groundwater sample analyses for  
15 PCE, TCE and their degradation products. We  
16 have over 2,600 groundwater sample analyses  
17 for benzene and related compounds.

18 And I've listed some maximum detected  
19 concentrations in groundwater there in  
20 micrograms per liter. Of course, the PCE  
21 level at 170,000 micrograms per liter, that's  
22 at or above the solubility limit depending on  
23 what reference you use. That detection was at  
24 Site 88 where we know there was some pre-phase  
25 product in the past.

1                   So our primary purpose for contaminant  
2 mass computation is to provide really a  
3 starting point and a lower limit for a mass  
4 loading parameter when you do the fate  
5 transport modeling. The mass estimates will  
6 also be helpful in assessing plume stability  
7 over time, and we can look at those numbers to  
8 compare to other similar sites as well, but  
9 our primary purpose is for the mass loading  
10 parameter for the fate transport model.

11                   For this work we're going to focus on  
12 PCE, TCE and benzene for mass computations.  
13 We're going to primarily compute the dissolved  
14 phase contaminant mass. We do have some data  
15 for some areas for the unsaturated zone and  
16 free product areas that we may address with  
17 some computation but primarily the dissolve  
18 phase contaminants. And we will be looking at  
19 multiple areas across the study site.

20                   So this slide kind of outlines our  
21 general methodology, proposed methodology  
22 starting from the left there to select and  
23 prepare the contaminant datasets from the  
24 point data that we have. We're going to  
25 develop two-dimensional horizontal

1 concentration grids that represent the  
2 horizontal distribution of contaminants using  
3 interpolation techniques to generate those.

4 And then we'll calculate the average  
5 contaminant concentration across these  
6 horizontal plumes. And finally, we'll  
7 calculate contaminant mass by combining that  
8 average contaminant concentration in a  
9 horizontal distribution with information we  
10 have about the aquifer porosity and the  
11 vertical extent of the aquifer where these  
12 contaminants occur. That's kind of a general  
13 depiction of our methodology.

14 **DR. KONIKOW:** So is the goal to estimate the  
15 mass in the system at one point in time or as  
16 an initial condition? Because contaminants  
17 are released over some long period of time.  
18 And so I'm wondering how does this relate to  
19 what you're going to put into the model?

20 **MS. ANDERSON:** Sure. I think that's part of  
21 the data exploration that we have to do.  
22 Obviously, there's a sort of a temporal  
23 distribution to the data that we have to look  
24 at and kind of slice it in different ways and  
25 look at what makes sense, and then look at

1           those calculations and decide what makes sense  
2           to put into the model. So it's kind of a  
3           number of steps there that will be involved in  
4           the whole mass computation and then entering  
5           into the model. Maybe the next slide or two  
6           will explain that better.

7           **DR. BAIR:** I have a question, too. You're  
8           looking at aquifer thickness and the  
9           concentration in each one of the aquifers and  
10          then summing them for a grid block looking  
11          down?

12          **MS. ANDERSON:** There may be some other  
13          slides that explain that a little better, but  
14          yes, this process, I mean, essentially when we  
15          had the contaminant data -- and you saw in  
16          some of Bob's slides the vertical distribution  
17          -- obviously, when we derive horizontal  
18          representation of the distribution, we've got  
19          to look at a single aquifer and just only  
20          collect the data points for that aquifer, do  
21          an estimation, extend 3-D the calculation over  
22          that aquifer, and that would be a mass for  
23          that aquifer. Another aquifer would be a  
24          whole 'nother of that process repeated and  
25          then add --

1           **DR. BAIR:** Right, well, my question is that  
2           are you doing this just for the aquifers?  
3           Because the confining layers have mass in  
4           them, too.

5           **MS. ANDERSON:** I think, yes, that's a valid  
6           point, and we can look at --

7           **DR. BAIR:** And they are as thick as the  
8           aquifers in some places, and their porosity  
9           probably is not too different. So my question  
10          actually gets at porosity. Are you using a  
11          uniform porosity across everything?

12          **MS. ANDERSON:** Right now, the illustration I  
13          have here, I'm just talking about the porosity  
14          for one aquifer that we're looking at. But I  
15          think we do need to refine that and kind of  
16          look at different aquifers, different  
17          porosities if we have the data. Clay units,  
18          we have some data based on Site 88  
19          investigations for porosity there.

20                 So I think that's a valid question,  
21                 and that's something -- it's really going to  
22                 be data driven. Where we have the data and  
23                 then what can we extrapolate from there and  
24                 how can we extend that knowledge.

25          **DR. BAIR:** It also should be put into the

1 sensitivity analysis, and that's the  
2 sensitivity of the source term and the release  
3 of the source term, the concentration and  
4 timing of the release of the source term.

5 **MS. ANDERSON:** Yeah, and I think as we  
6 explore the data and kind of do some of those  
7 vertical plots that Bob has shown in his  
8 presentation, we can get a better sense of  
9 where we have to go with the other steps, the  
10 other sensitivity analysis.

11 **DR. BAIR:** But that's my point is the plots  
12 that Bob showed are all biased towards the  
13 permeable intervals where they've done  
14 monitoring wells, and the contaminants exist  
15 in between sampled intervals, otherwise they  
16 wouldn't get down to the deeper parts.

17 **MS. ANDERSON:** Actually, I do have one slide  
18 where we can maybe explore that a little bit  
19 more and kind of talk about what you're  
20 getting at I think, but we're welcoming the  
21 input and how we should approach that.

22 **DR. HILL:** In step two considering the  
23 thickness you're using as the whole aquifer  
24 thickness that you're not making slices  
25 through it, it seems odd to me in step two not

1 to do a 3-D interpolation of the data. I  
2 mean, there'd be no reason not to at that  
3 point, and then integrate, I mean.

4 **MS. ANDERSON:** Again, it's kind of data  
5 driven. There's a slide --

6 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** It's Surfer driven.

7 **MS. ANDERSON:** Surfer driven? We actually  
8 did look at some 3-D interpolation with GMS,  
9 and I think -- I haven't explored it yet --  
10 but ^ with Surfer does some 3-D interpolation.  
11 And I think that it will be good to kind of  
12 run this method and then do some other  
13 comparisons with other tools to look at those  
14 types of interpolations.

15 **DR. HILL:** So when you do step two,  
16 obviously when we saw before, we had high  
17 concentrations and then low concentrations.  
18 What do you use as your point value in 2-D  
19 space given that you've had all this variation  
20 vertically?

21 **MS. ANDERSON:** Give me a slide or two.

22 **DR. HILL:** Sorry.

23 **MS. ANDERSON:** As Bob said, Mary, hang  
24 with me for a second. We'll get there.

25 So I just wanted to present a few

1 details about the data preparation and  
2 interpolation, which obviously we're talking  
3 about. We need to select the datasets and  
4 sort of group them based on some  
5 considerations. The horizontal distribution,  
6 and that's kind of picking areas across the  
7 study site that will isolate and do  
8 calculations.

9 The vertical distribution, which we  
10 discuss a lot. The sample altitudes and what  
11 we're going to consider as datasets for doing  
12 those horizontal distributions. And then the  
13 temporal distribution we need to isolate sort  
14 of or aggregate some datasets based on the  
15 temporal characteristics of the data.

16 When we do the interpolations, we'll  
17 have to look at multiple detections at the  
18 same location and kind of generate a single  
19 value. I think it makes sense, typically  
20 we'll be using the average value, but there  
21 may be some occasions where maximum values are  
22 appropriate for that.

23 The non-detects and the censored non-  
24 detects for the calculations I'm showing you  
25 here, I set those to zero. Now, we can



1 consider different schemes for that if  
2 necessary, but by censored non-detects I mean  
3 the data that are less than whatever stated  
4 reported value, less than five, less than ten.

5 Non-detects, literally there are  
6 reported values that are just ND, and we have  
7 no reporting or quantitation limits to go off  
8 of on that data. So that's what I'm talking  
9 about, those non-detects and censored non-  
10 detects.

11 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Just for those if you have a  
12 non-detect and a nearby close detect, do you  
13 somehow take into account that the non-detect  
14 may not be representative? I'm thinking about  
15 from the regulator side, of course, and from  
16 the other side you want to say well the other  
17 one's an outlier and it's a laboratory  
18 problem.

19 **MS. ANDERSON:** I think we're not to that  
20 point yet, but that's certainly a refinement  
21 that could be made. Initially, we're dealing  
22 with a very large dataset even when we isolate  
23 it to one location or area of the base. So  
24 that's certainly something we can consider and  
25 kind of refine that non-detects and censored

1 non-detects to assign some values or discard  
2 data that we don't feel are appropriate.

3 **DR. POMMERENK:** Actually, with setting them  
4 to zero you would, you know, whatever your  
5 statistic is that you would use to represent  
6 the total mass and then you would  
7 underestimate the, that statistic was set down  
8 to zero so you may want to consider using some  
9 type of robust regression to -- you don't  
10 actually assign values to the non-detects, but  
11 you compute your statistic on distribution of  
12 values based on that there are values. We  
13 just don't know the numbers. And --

14 **MS. ANDERSON:** We have the ~~HASL~~\* [Helsel -  
15 ed.] text, and I think that that is something  
16 --

17 **DR. POMMERENK:** Yes, the ~~HASL~~ [Helsel -ed.]  
18 text will help you --

19 **MS. ANDERSON:** -- yeah, that we can consider  
20 after we do some baseline using this  
21 methodology. I think it would be good to sort  
22 of try to incorporate the non-detects in non-  
23 parametric methods and sort of try to do some  
24 analyses that way.

25 For the interpolation schemes kind of

1 looking at, we've explored some different  
2 options for that as well, but I think we'll  
3 probably just use the ordinary pre-game using  
4 standard default assumptions in Surfer  
5 Software. We did explore a little bit the  
6 autofit ^ [semivariogram -ed.] ~~gram~~, compared  
7 that to standard default assumptions in  
8 Surfer, and they seem to come out very similar  
9 for the mass computations, but that's  
10 something we can continue testing as we move  
11 forward. For the calculations that I'm  
12 showing here -- in our initial runs through  
13 this we're using ten foot-by-ten foot grid  
14 cell size.

15 So I kind of want to go through just a  
16 quick illustration, and it is just a slice,  
17 just a subset kind of illustrating the  
18 approach of the mass computation method. This  
19 is for TCE. This is the map that Bob showed  
20 as well showing the distribution of TCE across  
21 the study site. It's concentrated in a couple  
22 of different areas there.

23 We're going to focus for this  
24 illustration just on the landfill area. And  
25 this is the temporal distribution of data that

1 we have for the landfill area. You can see in  
2 the middle there, there's the extraction well  
3 start up in October 1996. We have some data  
4 before that, a good bit of data after that.

5 For this illustration again I'm going  
6 to kind of look at this pre-extraction well  
7 start up database 1984 to 1993 and do some  
8 calculations with that. Certainly, we can run  
9 calculations with the first few years after  
10 extraction well set up or start up because  
11 there's very low flow with those extraction  
12 wells, and we may be able to use some of that  
13 contaminant data in a more extensive  
14 monitoring well network that was in place to  
15 do some mass calculations there.

16 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Just to clarify, this is a  
17 remediation extraction well as opposed to a  
18 water supply --

19 **MS. ANDERSON:** Correct.

20 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** -- extraction well.

21 **MS. ANDERSON:** Yes. That's one, the  
22 remediation wells, the extraction wells were  
23 put in place in October 1996, when they  
24 started cleaning up the site.

25 So I'm going to focus on that earlier

1 data range there. And this is the vertical  
2 distribution of TCE in the landfill area just  
3 for that selected time frame that we're  
4 looking at, 1984 to 1993, so it's a little  
5 bit, it's like the slide Bob was showing, but  
6 it's a little more refined just to include the  
7 selected dataset.

8 I have included off to the left there  
9 just some general kinds of boundaries for the  
10 different aquifer systems: the Brewster  
11 Boulevard, the Tarawa Terrace aquifer and  
12 Castle Hayne aquifer system. And these are  
13 very general. They're kind of averages of top  
14 elevations and thicknesses across just the  
15 landfill area. So I haven't extended it  
16 across because there obviously are local  
17 variations. We're still dealing with a pretty  
18 large area so I just kind of added that  
19 guideline on the left-hand side there.

20 So you can see with this vertical  
21 distribution that we have data, contaminant  
22 data, just for two different aquifer systems,  
23 the Brewster Boulevard, the upper aquifer  
24 system Brewster Boulevard and then the Castle  
25 Hayne aquifer system.

1                   There's really no data except for that  
2                   one non-detect off to the left there for the  
3                   Tarawa Terrace, intervening Tarawa Terrace  
4                   aquifer system. So it's a constraint of the  
5                   data for this time period. I think for later  
6                   time periods we do have some data for Tarawa  
7                   Terrace, that aquifer system.

8                   But again, to illustrate mass  
9                   computation, I'm just going to pick this one  
10                  slice, this one horizontal slice of data in  
11                  the upper Castle Hayne aquifer, the River Bend  
12                  unit, and kind of run the calculation with  
13                  that because I think that's how we'll have to  
14                  proceed. Looking at grouping the data  
15                  vertically, doing separate calculations for  
16                  each and then kind of summing them, stacking  
17                  them up.

18                  So this is again, as I outlined in the  
19                  general approach, we'll take that contaminant  
20                  dataset, the data points, and interpolate them  
21                  into a concentration grid, a two-dimensional  
22                  horizontal grid, and that's what is shown  
23                  there on the left, a traditional contour map,  
24                  planar view. On the right I'm showing a 3-D  
25                  wire mesh representation of the contaminant

1 concentrations with the Z axis being TCE  
2 concentration in micrograms per liter.

3 So once we've established this  
4 concentration grid, we can use Surfer's grid  
5 volume utility to obtain both the planar area  
6 of the plume and also the grid, quote, volume,  
7 which I think this 3-D wire frame grid kind of  
8 illustrates the volume that I'm talking about;  
9 it's kind of these strange units of micrograms  
10 per liter multiplied by base area of each  
11 cell. It's essentially an area weighted  
12 concentration for each cell grid summed up to  
13 represent the volume of that concentration  
14 grid.

15 **DR. HILL:** Can I just ask a question?

16 **MS. ANDERSON:** Sure.

17 **DR. HILL:** I don't know that you can do this  
18 now, but it's really kind of critical where  
19 the points are that you're contouring, and  
20 they're not clear in that figure.

21 **MS. ANDERSON:** Yeah, the post points are not  
22 big enough there, are they? But that's  
23 something obviously we're, with our  
24 interpolation techniques kind of running  
25 interpolations and checking the post map to

1 try and make sure it's a good representation  
2 of the data that we have.

3 DR. HILL: If those ^ aren't supported.  
4 It's just ^.

5 DR. DOUGHERTY: Clearly, they're supported  
6 by over-fitting, I suggest.

7 DR. CLARK: Scott, go ahead.

8 DR. BAIR: Barbara, my question would be if  
9 you look at the fishnet plot on the lower  
10 right, that would be one, two, three, four  
11 units that you're representing there?

12 MS. ANDERSON: Aquifer units?

13 DR. BAIR: No, just four horizontal units.  
14 There's a horizontal line going down from the  
15 peak and then there's a shoulder off to the  
16 left, and then there's another -- those are  
17 concentrations?

18 MS. ANDERSON: Yeah, that corresponds to the  
19 legend over there on the left --

20 DR. BAIR: Okay, so how many aquifer units  
21 are within that then? One?

22 MS. ANDERSON: Yeah.

23 DR. BAIR: Got you.

24 MS. ANDERSON: We're just taking that one  
25 slice of the upper Castle Hayne River Bend



1 unit and looking at that.

2 DR. CLARK: Rao was next.

3 DR. GOVINDARAJU: I think I want to follow  
4 up on that next question. That is, this is  
5 going from 1984 to 1993, so this one unit you  
6 are computing is somehow over time, and time  
7 does not seem to factor in.

8 MS. ANDERSON: Right. I don't have a, we  
9 aggregated or I aggregated this data before  
10 the extraction well started up in 1996 because  
11 really if I plotted -- I have another plot and  
12 I didn't overlay it on here, but these  
13 numbers, the bar graph showed the total  
14 analyses we have, but the detections for each  
15 of these are the lower number, obviously. So  
16 if we want to just aggregate just 1984 to 1987  
17 as one unit. There really aren't sufficient  
18 detections there to do an accurate  
19 interpolation. It would make more sense I  
20 think to use smaller time frames. But in this  
21 case there just weren't enough detections to  
22 really do a good interpolation so it's  
23 aggregated across that whole time frame. Is  
24 that --

25 DR. CLARK: In order to meet our streaming

1 video guidelines we're going to have to wrap  
2 this up. So let's take just one more question  
3 and then, Barbara, can you wrap it up?

4 **MS. ANDERSON:** Sure. But maybe not, it's  
5 Lenny's question so I don't know.

6 **DR. KONIKOW:** So then the question is how do  
7 you go, you'll calculate a mass, but then how  
8 do you go back in time and use that to  
9 estimate what the mass loading rate is over  
10 the duration of the model? The Tarawa Terrace  
11 situation you had essentially a point source  
12 with a known location and a fairly constant  
13 over time disposal rate. Here I'm not sure  
14 how you're going to reconstruct the history of  
15 mass loading.

16 **MS. ANDERSON:** Yeah, I think that's going to  
17 be a challenge. I will say -- and Bob can  
18 chime in where he sees fit, but I think that  
19 for the landfill area I think Bob has, from  
20 his expert analysis of all the data that he's  
21 looked at, has determined that at Site 88  
22 there was a dry cleaner, same as ABC Cleaners  
23 there was a base dry cleaner. And this  
24 landfill contamination is probably tied to  
25 disposal of filters from the, spent filters

1 from the dry cleaning operation at Site 88,  
2 and there may be other sources. There may be  
3 buried drums, what have you, at the landfill  
4 area, but --

5 **MR. FAYE:** The issue, Lenny is basically,  
6 you know, you take what you get. We want to  
7 have a computation of mass prior to the onset  
8 of extraction. Yeah, and the data are over a  
9 particular period of time so, yeah, you had  
10 some concentration reductions because of  
11 degradation over that period of time, et  
12 cetera, et cetera, et cetera.

13 But I won't say the time is relatively  
14 immaterial here, but if we have this mass at  
15 this time, it basically gives us a minimum  
16 mass that we can work from. And what it is, I  
17 mean, it's basically, you know, you've got a  
18 flawed starting point or you've got no  
19 starting point. So, I mean, that's really  
20 what it comes down to. Of course, it's better  
21 to have a flawed starting point in my opinion.

22 **DR. KONIKOW:** You've had extraction wells  
23 over the whole duration of the system, but  
24 they were called water supply wells.

25 **MR. FAYE:** There again, sure there was mass

1 removed from the system, but still we don't  
2 know what that mass was or we have a couple of  
3 concentrations that we could maybe make some  
4 estimates, but you'd have so much uncertainty  
5 you wouldn't assign a lot of reliability to  
6 that. But here again, I mean, it's not a  
7 perfect system. It's not a perfect analysis.  
8 But it gives us a starting point which is what  
9 we're after.

10 **DR. CLARK:** Let's give Barbara a chance to  
11 wrap up her presentation.

12 **MS. ANDERSON:** Sure, really after this I'm  
13 just illustrating how we can use, there's a  
14 Surfer utility to obtain both planar area and  
15 this grid volume and we can use that to easily  
16 obtain the average TCE concentration across  
17 this horizontal plume that was generated.  
18 There's a Journal article, Joseph Ricker\*  
19 published in 2008 in "Groundwater Monitoring  
20 and Remediation" that kind of illustrates this  
21 if you want more information. But that's kind  
22 of what we were following with this approach.  
23 And then I just was showing the general  
24 equation there at the top and the parameters  
25 and values that I used for this illustration.

1           The first couple of values, the planar area,  
2           the average TCE concentration. Obviously, as  
3           I said, obtained from Surfer utility. Aquifer  
4           thickness. Here we're just using an average  
5           estimated thickness for the particular aquifer  
6           that we're looking at. And aquifer porosity  
7           we can look at effective or total porosity.  
8           We have some, I think, good values for that,  
9           20 percent that was used in the Tarawa Terrace  
10          work and discussed extensively in one of the  
11          chapters in the Tarawa Terrace reports. The  
12          40 percent total porosity just for this upper  
13          Castle Hayne River Bend unit, again, is from  
14          some site-specific data from Site 88  
15          investigations. And we can refine this  
16          hopefully for each aquifer and each area that  
17          we're doing these calculations.

18           **DR. KONIKOW:** What did you use -- a couple  
19          more -- why did you use 22 feet for this  
20          system here when your earlier slide shows a  
21          box around it that looked like it was at least  
22          35 feet thick where you encapsulated the data?  
23          And then the second question is why not  
24          account for the spatial variations, the  
25          elevations at the tops and bottoms? Why don't

1           you use Surfer to get, why don't you consider  
2           multiplying all those concentrations? And why  
3           an average thickness? Why don't you use a  
4           thickness at each grid point?

5           **MS. ANDERSON:** I think we can do that as a  
6           refinement. We can import the extrapolation  
7           we've done with the model and GMS and kind of  
8           get actual cell-based aquifer thickness. And  
9           the other about the average that we've used  
10          here, I think -- and I noticed this in your  
11          comments you were referring to the Tarawa  
12          Terrace report which I think are a bit north  
13          of our location.

14          **DR. KONIKOW:** Just go back a few slides for  
15          this location. There, that looks like a  
16          vertical interval of 30 to 35 feet that you  
17          encapsulated the data yet you're using 22  
18          feet. That's a pretty big percent difference.

19          **MS. ANDERSON:** That's the contaminant data.  
20          When you look at the actual extrapolation of  
21          any boring location or boring data that we  
22          have, and you look at the encapsulating  
23          aquifer system, we actually have a more  
24          refined sort of estimate of the thickness  
25          based on other data.

1           **DR. KONIKOW:** Are you saying that the data  
2 points here are --

3           **MS. ANDERSON:** Right, right. I think some  
4 of these data's a question of local variation.

5           **DR. CLARK:** Let's draw this to a conclusion  
6 so we can meet our deadline. So we'll pick it  
7 up at 1:30 this afternoon.

8           (Whereupon, a lunch break was taken between  
9 12:37 p.m. and 1:30 p.m.)

10          **DR. CLARK:** Okay, we're ready to start up  
11 again. Video streaming is going to be online  
12 in a few seconds. Morris has got a few things  
13 he wants to do, wants to introduce Dr. Aral.

14          **MR. MASLIA:** Thank you for that morning  
15 session. This is the type of feedback we're  
16 looking for. We had some very interesting and  
17 informative and probing questions so we're  
18 going to continue this afternoon. Just a  
19 couple of housekeeping things before I  
20 introduce Dr. Aral.

21               If people would like to go out to  
22 dinner other than the hotel, there's a couple  
23 of restaurants in the area. One's a little  
24 bit more expensive, a nice French restaurant.  
25 I can see if they have room. We can talk at

1 the next break and just see. Or if everybody  
2 just wants to do their own plans and maybe get  
3 together that's fine with me. Y'all may not  
4 want to eat with me, dinner. Actually, my  
5 wife would like to see me at home one day  
6 during the past two weeks for dinner. But at  
7 the next break maybe we can sort of formulate  
8 plans.

**STRATEGIES FOR RECONSTRUCTING CONCENTRATIONS:**

**PRESENTATIONS AND PANEL DISCUSSION**

9  
10 With that said, as we saw from this  
11 morning, a lot of data, a lot of information  
12 and how exactly to analyze it, how to make  
13 sense of what it is and how should we put it  
14 together so we can, if we want to, try to do a  
15 numerical model like we did with Tarawa  
16 Terrace. Questions you asked, Lenny, and  
17 pointed out, there is not a single source so  
18 where do we begin in that temporal  
19 distribution?

20 So after we had completed Tarawa  
21 Terrace and just looking at the surface of  
22 this, I asked our cooperator at Georgia Tech  
23 perhaps there might be a method either  
24 available or maybe we could look into  
25 developing one where we might be able to use



1           some of the data that's captured, the  
2           contaminant data that's captured in either our  
3           supply wells or observation wells.

4           And would there be from a screening  
5           level a way to avoid or minimize having to  
6           transfer the data that we have in reports and  
7           analyses to then trying to categorize it for a  
8           numerical model. Just some of the issues on  
9           assigning supply well pumpages from the  
10          scheduling that we've got versus actually  
11          putting it into the model.

12          And so Georgia Tech and Dr. Aral have  
13          come up with a screening-level method. It was  
14          described in the notes, but Dr. Aral's going  
15          to describe it in more detail, and again, it  
16          is meant as a screening level, but it may be  
17          something very useful for us to either proceed  
18          with that initially or provide more  
19          information from that standpoint. So I'm  
20          going to turn it over to Dr. Aral, and let him  
21          proceed.

22          **SCREENING-LEVEL METHOD**

23                 **DR. ARAL:** Thank you, Morris, and welcome  
24                 back. When I heard this task from Morris, I  
25                 said this is a difficult task. This is not

1 easy to do. But then I'm sitting there and  
2 listening all of the critique that you guys  
3 are giving to the other approach, and I said  
4 my task is very simple because none of those  
5 critiques apply to what I am doing.

6 Our task is if we know what we know  
7 today, can we predict what has happened in the  
8 past? And then we are thinking about this at  
9 Georgia Tech where I work, and we thought,  
10 well, we do the opposite all the time as  
11 engineers. If we know what we know today, can  
12 we predict what is going to happen tomorrow?  
13 So let's look at that approach, and let's see  
14 whether we can get some insight and make some  
15 use of that analysis in predicting what has  
16 happened in the past.

17 So predicting the future and using the  
18 information from the future events is based on  
19 some control theory analysis. And I'm going  
20 to give you three simple examples where we use  
21 this approach and then try to extract some  
22 insight from this analysis to use to answer  
23 the question that we are trying to answer in  
24 this case.

25 For example, everybody has a car.

1           Everybody has a cruise control. You are  
2           driving down the highway, and you don't want  
3           to worry about the gas pedal. You just want  
4           to enjoy the scenery. What you do is you set  
5           your cruise control to a given speed, and you  
6           would like to watch the scenery after that.  
7           You assume that something in your car is going  
8           to adjust everything such that the system  
9           output is going to be that speed.

10           That's a custom control mechanism that  
11           is installed in your car. What it does it  
12           looks at the speed of the car, senses it, and  
13           then based on a computer program or a chip  
14           installed in your car, controls the system  
15           which happens to be in your case in the car,  
16           an engine, adjusts the carburetor, adjusts the  
17           system input which is the gas, so it maintains  
18           the speed. This is the simplest application  
19           of a control based analysis in our daily life.

20           Other applications are a little bit  
21           more complex. For example, we do, as  
22           engineers, reservoir management. We try to  
23           maintain a certain volume of water to supply  
24           the demand at all times by controlling the  
25           spillway gates. It is based on the same

1 principle. In that case, of course, we have  
2 to predict the future.

3 We have to predict that there will be  
4 some drought season in the future or rainy  
5 season in the future, et cetera, such that  
6 based on that prediction we adjust the  
7 spillway gates. We release or retain water to  
8 keep the supply meet the demand. That's  
9 another application.

10 Another application is in power  
11 systems. We cannot store energy so we have to  
12 generate power at the time of use. We have to  
13 predict how many million people is going to  
14 turn off the switch in their homes and predict  
15 how many million are going to turn on and then  
16 estimate the demand at that time and then  
17 produce the energy required at that time.

18 All of those analysis is a time  
19 series-based analysis, and it's a control  
20 theory-based analysis. We have different ways  
21 of looking at this. We have intelligent  
22 control systems, optimal control systems, et  
23 cetera, et cetera, et cetera. This field is  
24 well established in engineering analysis.

25 Now what are the characteristics of

1           this system? In the examples that I have  
2           given the system information is known. We  
3           know how engine works. We know how to  
4           calculate the volume of a reservoir, et  
5           cetera.

6                     What we don't know is how to maintain  
7           the system output. System input is fixed.  
8           It's today's information or yesterday's  
9           information. So what the controller does  
10          given this information on the system it  
11          adjusts the system behavior a little bit so  
12          that the output becomes what we want. So  
13          this is the basic idea of control theory based  
14          analysis.

15                    Now, what we have here is the same  
16          system but in a reversed order in the sense  
17          that we know the system output. As you have  
18          seen this morning, there are numerous  
19          monitoring wells which are located at  
20          different locations in the site, which has  
21          been monitoring the site for the past 15  
22          years. So the system output is known.

23                    We don't know the aquifer properties;  
24          that's what we heard again this morning. We  
25          are trying to characterize the aquifer system.

1 Now, the question here is this yellow is the  
2 same yellow here, the system input. What  
3 should be the system input such that as it  
4 passes through the aquifer gives us what we  
5 have observed for the past 15 years. So this  
6 is a control theory-based analysis similarly,  
7 but the question is we are not going to  
8 predict the system output, we are going to  
9 predict the system input. That's the whole  
10 idea, and that's the only difference.

11 And there's one other difference and  
12 that's the following. We don't know the  
13 aquifer properties as well. We don't know how  
14 the system behaves. So this is a basic  
15 introduction to the idea, but I will go into  
16 details of the algorithm in a little bit more  
17 detail later on.

18 We are still in Camp Lejeune. We are  
19 looking at contamination sites at Hadnot Point  
20 or landfill area or other regions of the  
21 Holcomb Boulevard. And what we have done in  
22 the past is one of those sites, which happens  
23 to be the Tarawa Terrace area. The model that  
24 is used in this area is well calibrated,  
25 tested, applied, et cetera, and we have some

1 existing models that we can implement in this  
2 study.

3 Now let's understand how the  
4 traditional way of looking at this problem  
5 goes. It goes as follows, and you have heard  
6 this all morning. Collect the data, develop  
7 groundwater flow and contaminant fate and  
8 transport modeling. That will hopefully give  
9 you some concentration profiles in certain  
10 water supply wells in the aquifer, create a  
11 mixing model, put it into water distribution  
12 system eventually giving you the exposure  
13 pattern at the site. So this is the  
14 traditional way of looking at this problem:  
15 data, to model, to mixing model, to water  
16 distribution system analysis.

17 Now, the purpose of the current study  
18 is a little bit different. All these steps  
19 that we have discussed this morning, and I  
20 have summarized here, takes a lot of time, a  
21 lot of energy. There's a lot of uncertainty  
22 as you have heard.

23 And the question we were asked to  
24 answer is if we know the field data, and this  
25 happens to be the Tarawa Terrace Area PCE

1 Contamination Database, can we skip all that  
2 intermediate steps or modeling of fate and  
3 transport analysis and jump to the final step  
4 of estimating the contaminant levels in the  
5 wells without using models or the models that  
6 we use traditionally? So that's the purpose  
7 of this study.

8 First of all we have to immediately  
9 identify what our limitations are. How we are  
10 going to overcome those limitations. So let's  
11 describe that. As Morris has said, this is  
12 going to be a screening-level procedure. We  
13 are not claiming that we will get exactly the  
14 same accuracy level -- and some of you are  
15 questioning that already -- exactly the same  
16 accuracy level going through the process of  
17 modeling. We accept that.

18 The other important difference is that  
19 the proposed method is not going to be applied  
20 to the whole area that you see here, which is  
21 Holcomb Boulevard and the Hadnot Point, but it  
22 is going to be applied locally in the  
23 following sense. We have talked about data  
24 clusters, density, data density this morning.  
25 So we are going to make use of that density



1 and apply this method locally, to landfill  
2 area maybe, just look at that region.

3 Or apply it at some other source  
4 contamination where there's data, where  
5 there's monitoring stations, where there's  
6 monitoring data for 15 years, which we can  
7 use. That's the idea. So we can pick this  
8 method and apply it to different places. And  
9 as I have demonstrated in my report, we have  
10 also applied to Tarawa Terrace area creating a  
11 synthetic data to see how it works, and I'm  
12 going to discuss that today.

13 Other limitations, of course, quality  
14 and quantity of the data is extremely  
15 important. If we feel that at a certain site  
16 we don't have enough data, we will not apply  
17 this method. It's that simple. It doesn't  
18 work. So we have to wait for the site data  
19 analysis to be complete for us to implement  
20 this method at Hadnot Point or Holcomb  
21 Boulevard areas.

22 The other advantage of this is we can  
23 use this method at any of these small regions  
24 where we have some data to characterize  
25 different chemicals whether it be PCE, whether

1           it be benzene or TCE, et cetera. If we have a  
2           fingerprint, we can use the method. If we  
3           don't have a fingerprint, we cannot use the  
4           method. So this is the starting point in our  
5           expectations in this method.

6           Let's also look at the technical  
7           details a little bit. I have to go back to  
8           the same procedures that we use in our  
9           traditional approach. What do we do? Well,  
10          we use groundwater flow modeling. This is the  
11          basic governing differential equation for that  
12          system. From this we get the  $\hat{v}$  [velocity -  
13          ed.] ~~the~~ field in a multi-layer system.

14          We put that information into  
15          contaminant fate and transport, and then  
16          whichever method you use, finite difference,  
17          finite elements, ~~meta~~ [method -ed.] of  
18          characteristics, et cetera, this procedure  
19          lends itself to a matrix system to solve for  
20          the concentrations at the points of interest.

21          Time rate of concentration multiplied  
22          by some matrix M usually called in finite  
23          element terminology mass matrix, concentration  
24          times another matrix S, usually called the  
25          stiffness matrix, and then some loading

1 functions whatever they may be.

2 So I would like you to remember this  
3 final outcome. If you go through this process  
4 properly, calibrate the model, and this and  
5 that, you end up at this stage which is not  
6 going to change after that point. This is  
7 your solution system.

8 This matrix equation represents the  
9 system itself after the procedures are  
10 properly implemented and the models are  
11 properly calibrated. So I would like you to  
12 remember this because I'm going to refer to  
13 this later on.

14 Let's also remember or look at the  
15 data that we may have at Hadnot Point. This  
16 is the general trend in the databases that we  
17 have seen so far in Hadnot Point area.  
18 Contamination starts at a zero and between T-  
19 zero and T-A, there is no monitoring of the  
20 site. There is no monitoring data, but during  
21 this period from T-zero to T-A, there is water  
22 supply wells operating at the different  
23 locations at different schedules at the site.

24 And then at time T-A the contamination  
25 events are discovered, water supply wells are

1 shut down and the sites are being monitored.  
2 So we enter a period of no pumping of water  
3 supply wells and a period of observation.  
4 This is traditionally about three or four  
5 years from T-zero to T-A, and this is about 15  
6 years from T-A to T-F, on that range.

7 And at certain sites we also have some  
8 internal points which is going to be very  
9 important for us in our analysis. Not at all  
10 points these internal observation points are  
11 available, but at certain sites there is some  
12 internal data points during pumping period.  
13 So keep that data structure in mind as well.

14 So what are we going to do? Well, as  
15 I have proposed, we are just going to skip all  
16 that modeling. We are going to look at the  
17 aquifer system as a black-box model, and we  
18 are looking at observation well concentrations  
19 or monitoring well concentrations, which are  
20 characterized in director X of T and X1, X2,  
21 X3, et cetera, are different monitoring  
22 stations which are recording concentrations  
23 over time. So X of T at the forward time,  
24 that is, after T-A is known at several  
25 monitoring locations. And we are interested

1 in this time series change of this monitoring  
2 database as it happens over time. We are  
3 trying to understand that or trying to solve  
4 that.

5 Now, what does our aquifer system  
6 include, this black-box that I have drawn?  
7 It's not black but golden box in this case.  
8 Well, it includes everything. ^[Hydraulic -  
9 ed.] conductivities, different aquifers,  
10 advection, dispersion, diffusion, reaction,  
11 contaminant sources.

12 We don't know where they are, but we  
13 don't care because we are only looking at the  
14 monitoring locations. We are trying to solve  
15 everything at the monitoring locations. We  
16 are not trying to bring the contaminant from  
17 the source to the monitoring location.

18 What is an external forcing function  
19 that characterizes the behavior of this  
20 aquifer system that is the pumping rates at  
21 water supply wells which occurred between T-  
22 zero and T-A time period? And after T-A time  
23 period UFT is equal to zero. So those  
24 schedules we know, and actually so being  
25 characterized as you have heard this morning.

1                   So our control theory based system is  
2                   based on this black-box model, and we are  
3                   trying to predict the time series evaluation  
4                   of this XFT which is the concentration values  
5                   at different monitoring stations at the site  
6                   and not the whole Holcomb Boulevard, not the  
7                   whole Hadnot Point, just landfill area, just  
8                   another contamination site somewhere else in  
9                   the site.

10                  Now, this is the same matrix that I  
11                  have shown you earlier. If you multiply the  
12                  earlier matrix by  $M$  inverse, you get a matrix  
13                   $M$  instead of  $S$  and then as a load vector you  
14                  get a matrix  $\Theta$ , which is in front of this  
15                  forcing function, UFT. So what is the size of  
16                  this matrix  $M$ ? It's an  $N$ -by- $N$  matrix,  $N$  being  
17                  the number of observation points. If we have  
18                  five observation points, it's just five-by-  
19                  five matrix.

20                  What is the size of this  $\Theta$  matrix?  
21                  It's  $N$ -by- $N$ . It's the number of observations  
22                  times the number of pumping wells that we have  
23                  at the site. UFT is the pumping schedules.  
24                   $X$ -dot is the rate of change of the  
25                  concentrations at the observation points.  $X$ -

1 zero is the initial value of the concentration  
2 at the observation point.

3 It's our assumption that if we look at  
4 the start time of contamination, whatever the  
5 contamination was, it's not going to be  
6 immediately observed at the monitoring  
7 station, so X-zero is always zero to start the  
8 solution. It will take some time for the  
9 contaminant to reach the monitoring well.  
10 That's my assumption.

11 So if we solve this matrix equation  
12 using our forward time integration -- and just  
13 using some symbolism here which is standard --  
14 we can write the resulting matrix in the  
15 squared parentheses here as A and  $\Theta$  times  $\Theta$   
16 as B, and our step-by-step solution becomes  
17 this. So starting from time zero at K is  
18 equal to zero, we can incrementally go forward  
19 in time to solve for the concentration  
20 profiles in five, ten, 20, 50 monitoring  
21 stations, however many we have if we know the  
22 matrices A and B.

23 But we don't know that. And that is  
24 the system matrices that we identify as A, and  
25 this is the forcing function matrix that we

1 identify as B. So our task to solve this  
2 problem is very simple now. Can we determine,  
3 can we find a method to determine the matrix A  
4 and the matrix B? Well, actually, I'm  
5 introducing this as well, we can use a  
6 backward time integration process as well and  
7 look at the development of the matrices.

8 The outcome is basically the same. It  
9 goes backward in time from K-plus-one to K,  
10 but there are still two unknown matrices, A of  
11 B and B of B to subscript indicates that it's  
12 a backward system matrix. So backward,  
13 forward, the procedure is not going to change,  
14 and we can handle both of them.

15 Now, so our task now is to determine  
16 the matrix A and B. But let's look at this  
17 database. This period from T-A to T-F where  
18 we have all kinds of monitoring data is a  
19 period of no pumping. So if you look at our  
20 forward time integration scheme, U of K in  
21 that period is zero, no pumping. So our  
22 matrix becomes much simpler for that period.

23 If we have a time series of X of K, we  
24 should be able to determine the matrix A very  
25 easily. It's a least squares application,



1 very straightforward. And this matrix A  
2 characterizes the aquifer properties at the  
3 monitoring location not in a region, at the  
4 monitoring location neighborhood. That's all  
5 we care. So we have determined the matrix A  
6 using a least squares method.

7 Now the next task is a little bit more  
8 difficult. We would like to determine the  
9 matrix B. A is already there. It will be  
10 always there because it's already solved. To  
11 determine the matrix B we use an optimization  
12 method in the following sense, that we  
13 describe the objective function first.

14 This objective function says that the  
15 difference between the simulated  
16 concentrations at observation wells at time T-  
17 A or the difference between the simulated  
18 values and the observed values should be  
19 minimized. This is our procedure, objective  
20 function of our solution for matrix B.

21 If we're going to minimize this  
22 difference in a least square sense again  
23 subject to the conditions that this is the  
24 time series solution of this monitoring well  
25 behavior, and if we know A already, then the

1           only unknown is B. So this objective function  
2           through a minimization process determines the  
3           coefficients of B such that this task is  
4           accomplished as best as it can be  
5           accomplished.

6           So this is the optimization analysis  
7           that we use to determine the matrix B.  
8           Basically, we have used genetic algorithms to  
9           solve this optimization problem which  
10          incrementally adjusts the coefficients of the  
11          matrix B such that when we start from T-zero  
12          and start predicting the monitoring station  
13          concentrations, we end up as close as possible  
14          to the values of observation, observed values  
15          of concentrations at the monitoring stations  
16          at time T-A. That's the constraint here.

17          This method is that simple. We do  
18          these types of analyses as engineers  
19          routinely. This optimization method is not  
20          any different than what I have used earlier in  
21          other applications. Now, let's try to apply  
22          this to our Tarawa Terrace site and see how  
23          good we are.

24          So what we have done is we have used  
25          the calibrated models that we have at the

1 site, Tarawa Terrace, input the same mass  
2 loading at ABC Cleaners, selected a smaller  
3 region -- as I said, this applies to a smaller  
4 region -- and generated a plume based on  
5 certain pumping schedules which we knew at the  
6 Tarawa Terrace area.

7 We used the pumping schedules at TT-  
8 26, TT-53 and TT-67. And this is the plume  
9 that we have generated over about 40 years  
10 starting from the contamination event that has  
11 occurred at time T-zero at ABC Cleaners. Then  
12 we have selected in our finite element match  
13 or if it's a finite difference, it's a center  
14 point as well, certain points where we have  
15 recorded the data. This is going to be our  
16 observation points.

17 So we know what this observation  
18 point, this observation point, et cetera,  
19 recorded. We have information on the pumping  
20 schedules of these three pumps with one  
21 difference. We have stopped the pumping  
22 schedule of these three pumping wells. This  
23 is the pumping schedule for the wells that we  
24 have selected at stress period, that is month  
25 408, and let the simulation continue after

1                   that without any pumping at the site.

2                   This is going to generate exactly what  
3 we expect to have data at Hadnot Point, a  
4 pumping period and no pumping period, and we  
5 will see what has happened to our  
6 concentrations. This is what has happened.

7                   Contaminants start at time-zero and  
8 increase at these five nodes that we have  
9 selected as our observation period or as our  
10 pumping period. And then when we stop pumping  
11 at 408 stress period, some of the nodes are  
12 showing as a decrease in concentration like  
13 these, and the others are showing increase  
14 because the plume is moving. The downstream  
15 observation points are seeing more  
16 concentration over time as the plume moves  
17 downstream even if we have stopped pumping.

18                  So this is our initial database. What  
19 we are going to do is we are going to blank  
20 that out. We don't know what has happened  
21 there. We are going to predict that part. We  
22 are going to predict that part using what,  
23 only the data points on this side. And also,  
24 we are going to predict that part using the  
25 concentrations at time T-A. Those are the

1 values that we have used in our optimization  
2 model. We try to reach to that point. And I  
3 think I'm going to show you some of the  
4 results that we have next.

5 After we determine the matrix A using  
6 the data after the pumping has stopped, we  
7 wanted to see whether our matrix A behaves  
8 nicely. For these five locations, obviously,  
9 the least squares method works. We expected  
10 that anyway. So the simulated and the  
11 reconstructed profiles after the stoppage of  
12 the pumping works very well, and the matrix A  
13 is well-defined for this region of five  
14 observation points.

15 So that side is fine, but when we go  
16 back now we have to predict 40 years of system  
17 behavior when there is pumping. And initially  
18 I am showing you here the zero internal points  
19 case. That is, there is no internal points  
20 that we have used in this application.  
21 Obviously, this is not that good but the trend  
22 is there.

23 If we add some internal points, and in  
24 this case we are adding only eight internal  
25 points out of 34 years of database, and not

1           eight data points on each line. It's just  
2           eight data points randomly placed, and here  
3           they are. As you can see, the objective  
4           function performs well. It just matches the  
5           internal data points between predicted and  
6           observed values very nicely.

7                       So as you can see the data gets  
8           better, the predicted concentration profiles  
9           gets better in the pumping period. If we add  
10          just 15 points, this is what we have. So I'm  
11          very happy with this in the sense that there  
12          is such a method that we can utilize, and  
13          obviously, the accuracy of the procedure is  
14          improving as we include some internal points.

15                      And I can do that over the weekend in  
16          terms of time associated with the task, and  
17          this is the 15 points that I have used in this  
18          case. I can look at the backward process.  
19          I'm just going to go through the slides very  
20          quickly. This is the verification of the  
21          matrix  $A$  sub  $B$ , and then, of course, this is  
22          the zero internal point backward solution.

23                      And backward solution by that we mean  
24          we start from here and move backwards in  
25          solution to time zero, and then eight internal

1 points and then 15 internal points. As you  
2 have noticed now, we have two procedures,  
3 going forward, going backward. These are  
4 independent procedures.

5 Then we said can we link them.  
6 Obviously, if we link them this method is  
7 going to use some information from one  
8 another, and it becomes an intuitive process.  
9 And if the process converges, then we have a  
10 very good method in our hands to apply at our  
11 site.

12 The way we are going to use the  
13 backward/forward solutions iteratively is as  
14 follows: We know internal points improve the  
15 solution, and we know from our experience so  
16 far the forward method works better closer to  
17 the time T-A. Backward method works better  
18 towards times zero.

19 So what we are going to do is we are  
20 going to assign some random solution points  
21 obtained from the forward solution close to  
22 the T-A time frame as data points in the  
23 backward solution. And then use the backward  
24 solution, get some random points from the  
25 backward solution closer to time T-zero, use

1           it as internal data points in the forward  
2           solution. And if this converges, then we have  
3           a very good method in our hands.

4           So in summary, our next step is the  
5           use of forward/backward procedures iteratively  
6           to improve the solution, and we know also how  
7           to add confidence bands to the solution. We  
8           can give you plus or minus ten percent error,  
9           and we can propagate the field measurement  
10          error as well as computational error that we  
11          may have in our analysis and provide a band of  
12          accuracy interpretation over these databases.  
13          And finally, if all goes well, we are going to  
14          apply this to Hadnot Point area.

15          With that I will stop and answer any  
16          questions if you have any.

17          **MR. HARDING:** Yeah, I have some questions.  
18          This looks very interesting. It seems like  
19          this method will lump a discontinuous,  
20          inhomogeneous system into something more  
21          homogeneous that can make, you know, can help  
22          simplify, accelerate computational effort and  
23          things like that.

24          Two questions: A, you still will need  
25          pumping schedule if I understand this



1                   correctly. Secondly, where do the internal  
2                   points come from? And this also seems to rely  
3                   heavily on the initial condition that you  
4                   applied here, that X at T-zero is zero. How  
5                   do we know what T-zero is?

6                   **DR. HILL:** Can I add one condition onto that  
7                   so you can do it all at once? Also, your  
8                   calibration in the non-pumping period require  
9                   you to, you did it to simulated results from  
10                  the original model, and so also comment on  
11                  when you don't, obviously, you're trying to  
12                  replace the model, and you wouldn't have  
13                  simulated values. You would have the noisy  
14                  measured values at that point. And it seems  
15                  to me that's a problem, too.

16                  **DR. ARAL:** The first question, this aquifer  
17                  here is extremely heterogeneous, non-  
18                  homogeneous and all that. But this aquifer  
19                  here, which is the landfill area, we can very  
20                  easily make the assumption that everything is  
21                  homogeneous there. So that's not a big deal.

22                         We are not proposing to apply this  
23                         method to the whole region. We're applying it  
24                         to a smaller area where we have monitoring  
25                         data, and that is what we are trying to

1 characterize. And we are going to apply this  
2 at different locations separately. So the  
3 matrix A is going to change. Every time we  
4 use this at a different site, based on the  
5 fingerprint that we have, the matrix A will  
6 change.

7 The matrix A will also change based on  
8 the characteristics of the contaminant as  
9 well. It's fate and transport. That's also  
10 included in the system behavior. If we have a  
11 PCE at this location, the matrix A is  
12 different than if we have a TCE at this  
13 location because degradation rates are  
14 different. The behavior of the observation  
15 points are different.

16 The other question was how do we  
17 synthesize the data? We are going to exclude  
18 obviously any data which we cannot predict a  
19 trend. The data that we can use in this  
20 analysis should give us a profile of some  
21 concentration over time. If it is an  
22 oscillating database, we will simply discard  
23 that monitoring database. We will not use, we  
24 will not model or we will not predict the  
25 concentration at that location. We will use

1 another place where we have a better data. If  
2 we have none, we will not use this method.

3 The other question was --

4 **MR. MASLIA:** The observation internal points  
5 --

6 **DR. ARAL:** Okay, the internal points, we  
7 discussed this with ATSDR or ATSDR group.  
8 There are some sites at Hadnot Point and  
9 Holcomb Boulevard where there is some internal  
10 data which is available. And that doesn't  
11 have to be a time series data like the one  
12 that we discussed a minute ago, after the  
13 stoppage of pumping has to be a time, a one-  
14 time observation, which is fine. So we can  
15 use that internal data if available as a  
16 database to improve our solution as I have  
17 demonstrated in the case of Tarawa Terrace  
18 application.

19 **MR. SAUTNER:** Also T sub zero, Dr. Aral.

20 **DR. ARAL:** What did you say?

21 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Also T sub zero.

22 **DR. ARAL:** Oh, T sub zero, okay. Remember,  
23 we are looking at the monitoring locations.  
24 The T sub zero is associated with the  
25 beginning of time somewhere out there which

1 starts looking at the conditions of the  
2 monitoring well data. What we are assuming at  
3 that point is -- and that only appears in the  
4 forward time solution -- we are going to start  
5 this solution at a time where there was no  
6 contamination at the monitoring well.

7 That is our initial assumption. We  
8 are not saying year 1952 is the start of  
9 contamination. All we are saying is at 1952  
10 there was no contamination observed. Let's  
11 start from there forward, move forward. Now,  
12 having said that, I want to point out one of  
13 my slides here, the backward solution.

14 Look what happens. We start from here  
15 and move backwards, and we end up with a zero  
16 concentration at this known point at a given  
17 time. The backward solution also interprets  
18 us the beginning of contamination, expected  
19 beginning of contamination at this monitoring  
20 location. That's an added information. I  
21 haven't even discussed that.

22 So we are not saying that we are  
23 starting at time zero as zero, but it's all  
24 zero from zero to 80 stress periods according  
25 to this analysis. So the use of backward

1 solution has that advantage as well.

2 Yes.

3 **DR. BAIR:** I may be missing the obvious,  
4 which happens a lot, in the bigger picture  
5 this is giving you concentrations at  
6 monitoring wells. How does that help with the  
7 water distribution model? Can you make that  
8 link?

9 **DR. ARAL:** Of course. If we have  
10 concentrations at the water supply wells  
11 measured after time T-A, which we do have, we  
12 can include those as our monitoring locations  
13 in our database. So the matrix A is going to  
14 characterize the water supply well locations  
15 as well.

16 And then when we predict, one of these  
17 lines that you see here is going to be  
18 associated with the water supply well  
19 position. So now we know the contaminant  
20 profile at the water supply well, and then we  
21 can take it to the water distribution system  
22 after that. So the monitoring locations that  
23 I'm referring to always doesn't have to be  
24 monitoring locations, but it can be water  
25 supply well locations where we have data on

1 concentrations between stress free period 408  
2 all the way to, I don't know what, 600.

3 So that's a good question, but the  
4 information is in there if we have -- in other  
5 words, let me put it this way. We have to  
6 have concentration profiles observed at the  
7 water supply well locations to predict the  
8 concentration profiles before T-A. There are  
9 other ways to answer that question, but I  
10 don't want to go into that.

11 **DR. BAIR:** Okay, let's do it.

12 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** Just a couple of points.  
13 In your last slide you said you were  
14 introducing Kalman filtering?

15 **DR. ARAL:** Yes.

16 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** And so that is to  
17 basically take into account both error in  
18 observations and perhaps model error also. Is  
19 that correct?

20 **DR. ARAL:** No. We have a, it's again, when  
21 I use control theory-based analysis, we  
22 exactly didn't use the control based theory  
23 analysis. We have adopted some computational  
24 procedures to propagate random errors in data  
25 collection and errors in computation into our

1 matrix analysis system to create bands of  
2 confidence levels. It's not exactly like you  
3 and I know in Kalman filtering analysis. Uses  
4 the similar concept, and we are using the name  
5 there, but we are not using the Kalman  
6 filtering approach.

7 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** So you're propagating a  
8 noise vector rather than using the system  
9 matrices so you're estimating the effect?

10 **DR. ARAL:** We are propagating a noise vector  
11 in the observation database into the system.

12 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** And then presumably for  
13 dealing with the system noise, you're applying  
14 the same sort of thing. You jiggle the  
15 matrix. You get an estimate for how much it  
16 impacts the vector and create a vector and  
17 drive the original system back.

18 **DR. ARAL:** Exactly.

19 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I have a couple, I have lots  
20 of questions, but I'll try keep it focused.  
21 One was in the presentation you talk about the  
22 source strength as one of the input factors to  
23 the gold-box system, yet the source strength  
24 doesn't appear in the matrix equations, at  
25 least explicitly. So the question was, are

1                   there circumstances in which it needs to  
2                   appear explicitly?

3                   **DR. ARAL:** No, because the source is not at  
4                   the monitoring locations. The source is  
5                   somewhere else.

6                   **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I understand that.

7                   **DR. ARAL:** Right, so it is turning into the  
8                   aquifer. It is moving down, and we are  
9                   looking at what is happening at the monitoring  
10                  locations. We don't know how much source  
11                  there was, what the total mass is.

12                  **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I understand, but in the  
13                  same way you're using three pumping wells  
14                  which are not the monitoring wells, so those  
15                  things that are exogenous to monitoring are  
16                  important to the system. So the question is  
17                  still why does the source strength factor not  
18                  appear in some way?

19                  U is located spatially. It's not co-  
20                  located with your monitoring wells, yet it's a  
21                  factor in a linear system. So in the same way  
22                  just because the source is some place else, it  
23                  could still appear in the system.

24                  **DR. ARAL:** It is. It is characterized in  
25                  this matrix A. Wherever the source is,



1           however it was, how long it discharged is  
2           being observed in the monitoring station, A or  
3           B or C, which is characterized by this matrix  
4           A. As I said from the beginning,  
5           concentration sources, aquifer parameters,  
6           diffusion, dispersion, reaction is a black-box  
7           in here.

8           **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I understand it's a black  
9           box. They don't appear in the stiffness  
10          matrix. They appeared in forcing function,  
11          which is what you reduced to be U. So I  
12          didn't want to get into that level of detail  
13          here. I don't think it's appropriate.

14          **DR. ARAL:** The only forcing function that we  
15          think is going to influence the profile of  
16          appearance of a contaminant at a monitoring  
17          station is the pumping that was going on  
18          nearby that -- we are not going --

19                 Okay, let me back up a little bit.  
20          Here, when we use this method in this landfill  
21          area, we're only going to use the water supply  
22          wells in this little box. We are not going to  
23          use the --

24          **DR. DOUGHERTY:** I understand.

25          **DR. ARAL:** Right. So we are only going to

1 look at the water supply wells near the  
2 monitoring stations, which influences the  
3 velocity field of the aquifer, which I think  
4 is important to characterize based on T-zero  
5 to T-A time frame.

6 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** I think two points perhaps  
7 for clarification. What you are doing is you  
8 are using present data to predict past  
9 behavior. And let's say you focus on the  
10 landfill, and you only look at data in the  
11 landfill region. So there is an assumption  
12 that whatever let's say was happening in  
13 Hadnot Point before, the same pattern is  
14 occurring now also.

15 **DR. ARAL:** Okay.

16 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** Because otherwise right  
17 now the analysis the way it's doing is not  
18 being influenced by what is happening at  
19 Hadnot Point. We're assuming that whatever  
20 concentration behavior we are observing, that  
21 is capturing everything. So that relationship  
22 changed over time, then it's going --

23 **DR. ARAL:** The answer is in this matrix.  
24 Once you calibrate the groundwater flow model  
25 and calibrate your contaminant transport

1 model, you get your matrix system like this.  
2 Do you change that?

3 DR. DOUGHERTY: Yes.

4 DR. ARAL: How?

5 DR. DOUGHERTY: Because S depends on Q which  
6 depends on the pressure which is time-  
7 dependent.

8 DR. ARAL: It depends on q.

9 DR. DOUGHERTY: Little q meaning specific  
10 discharge. Sorry, I want to make sure I get  
11 it right.

12 DR. ARAL: But that happens to be in our  
13 system already in the matrix A, but the  
14 overall system that you have here, are you  
15 going to change aquifer parameters? Are you  
16 going to change the foundation coefficients?  
17 Are you going to -- you know, all of that is  
18 in there.

19 DR. DOUGHERTY: So it's a big linearization  
20 step to get from A to B.

21 DR. ARAL: My model is as linear as this  
22 one.

23 DR. HILL: It's not only a linearization  
24 step, it's a very strong lumping step. You're  
25 putting a lot in there. What that produces is

1 a system that can't be cross-checked.

2 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Well, there's nothing else  
3 to cross-check because he's using all the  
4 data.

5 **DR. HILL:** Yeah, you can't cross-check  
6 anything. You can't cross-check whether the  
7 hydraulic conductivities make sense. You  
8 can't cross-check whether the source strength  
9 makes sense. You can't cross-check anything.  
10 And also, the data you put in there, all the  
11 fits you showed, fit the data points  
12 perfectly, which always makes me nervous. So  
13 how do you deal with data noise as well?

14 **DR. ARAL:** First of all, cross-checking  
15 hydraulic conductors, it doesn't interest me  
16 in this case because I'm not using this  
17 differential equation to generate matrix A.  
18 I'm not using this differential equation to  
19 generate the matrix M or S. That's  
20 irrelevant. I really am looking at ten  
21 observation points characteristics for their  
22 behavior based on a database.

23 Now how am I going to propagate the  
24 error that I have in those observation points?  
25 The bands that I have described earlier is

1 going to give us information. If we have  
2 field data error it will propagate in our  
3 solution. We will have computational error.  
4 It will propagate in our solution.

5 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Even though your interests  
6 may not lie in matching conductivity values,  
7 the consistency between a data-driven system  
8 and a physics-based system are going to  
9 provide some measure of comfort to a lot of  
10 people.

11 So one possibility that might be  
12 considered is to take local scale flow and  
13 transport models, and so your original  
14 differential equation system, apply it to a  
15 measurement matrix so you basically are  
16 condensing the system down to the number of  
17 monitoring locations. And then comparing the  
18 condensed matrix coefficients to the  
19 coefficients that are derived out of this  
20 linear control system.

21 And I understand, I understand, but  
22 because you've got, they aren't going to be  
23 the same because to get to a linear control  
24 system you have to do, you do have to do some  
25 linearization. It's true, but it may help

1 with some comfort to look at those, to look at  
2 a static condensation of the finite element  
3 matrix, you want to think of it that way,  
4 versus a control matrix.

5 DR. ARAL: The way you come up with the  
6 matrix A in a finite difference or a finite  
7 element method is completely different.

8 DR. DOUGHERTY: I understand.

9 DR. ARAL: But you should also ask the  
10 question to the person who's doing or choosing  
11 that path to give the comfort level of  
12 predicting the assimilated or observed values,  
13 right? And that's what you do. That's what  
14 you do. And in this case that's what we have  
15 done. We have totally used a different method  
16 to generate the matrix A or B, and we have  
17 confirmed the outcome that we have observed at  
18 the site are a match.

19 DR. CLARK: Richard is the next one in line,  
20 and [then -ed.] we're going to have to move on  
21 again I think. This is something that we may  
22 want to come back to if we have time this  
23 afternoon.

24 But go ahead.

25 DR. CLAPP: Yeah, this actually might be a

1 question that jumps the gun. I'm actually  
2 wondering about at the bottom of the, at the  
3 end of this process how does this advance  
4 identifying finished water at a location where  
5 a child with a birth defect lived? What their  
6 consequence was or at least what their  
7 categorization was.

8 **DR. ARAL:** We have discussed that partially.  
9 We can use this method to determine the  
10 concentrations at water supply wells as a  
11 profile as well if we have information on  
12 concentrations. So once we have generated our  
13 profiles as solution, for example, if this is  
14 our water supply well data, if we are  
15 predicting this, our predictions will be used  
16 after this point the same way the other  
17 procedures would have used it going through  
18 groundwater flow, contaminant transport  
19 modeling.

20 **DR. BAIR:** It's a follow up. So if you do  
21 this at those three locations that are the  
22 local locations you indicated on the one map  
23 where the spots came out?

24 **DR. ARAL:** Any. Any location. Not three.

25 **DR. BAIR:** I thought you said you were using

1 at the three where you had the most data and  
2 it couldn't be applied at areas --

3 **DR. ARAL:** We have not, we have not decided  
4 where we will use this yet. We are going to  
5 be totally data driven in that aspect. I am  
6 just giving you here some characteristic small  
7 locations that we may use.

8 **DR. BAIR:** Okay, so you could take that gold  
9 spot and move it all the way out along the  
10 line of wells that extends to the west where  
11 there's not much data at all?

12 **DR. ARAL:** The answer to that question is  
13 here. If there is no data, we will not use  
14 this.

15 **DR. BAIR:** Okay, so there will be water  
16 supply wells in the area we've talked about  
17 today where you can't apply this method.

18 **DR. ARAL:** Right. If that is the case --

19 **DR. BAIR:** So then what is used for the  
20 exposure assessment if this method doesn't  
21 apply? You still need a deterministic flow  
22 and transport model?

23 **DR. ARAL:** That's a good point. If we don't  
24 have, if there are water supply wells around  
25 here which we are using to contribute to the



1 whole system supply or add to the system  
2 supply, then using water supply concentration  
3 profiles here is not going to add as much  
4 information for the whole picture.

5 DR. BAIR: So my question was how many water  
6 supply wells will be left out?

7 DR. ARAL: I have not looked into that yet.  
8 I don't know what the data structure is. We  
9 are just working on the method.

10 DR. BAIR: So it does mean that there will  
11 be two approaches to the same problem running  
12 in parallel?

13 DR. ARAL: Uh-huh.

14 DR. BAIR: Is that right?

15 DR. ARAL: That's correct.

16 DR. CLARK: Why don't we move on.

17 Morris.

18 MR. MASLIA: I may not have shown it, but  
19 somewhere in the notebook there was a  
20 flowchart, and it gave a double path. One was  
21 the traditional fate transport model, whether  
22 we use deterministic, probabilistic or  
23 grabber\* estimation. The other approach was  
24 using this screening level model, and that  
25 would, depending on the data that you have

1                   available, would determine the approach.

2                   **STRATEGIES FOR RECONSTRUCTING CONCENTRATIONS:**  
3                   **PRESENTATIONS AND PANEL DISCUSSION   NUMERICAL METHODS**

4                   At this point I think we're going back  
5                   to the traditional method that we had a lot of  
6                   questions about this morning, but then the  
7                   purpose of this is to at least generate some  
8                   alternatives or get more input from you. So  
9                   Rene Suarez started halfway as we completed  
10                  the Tarawa Terrace modeling or as part of  
11                  that, and we'll move into Rene's presentation.

12                 **MR. SUAREZ:** Good afternoon. My name is  
13                 Rene Suarez as Morris said. I am with ATSDR  
14                 on the Exposure Dose Reconstruction Team and  
15                 during the next few minutes I will be talking  
16                 about the proposed approach to numerical  
17                 groundwater flow and contaminant fate and  
18                 transport modeling for the Hadnot Point and  
19                 Holcomb Boulevard study.

20                 The outline of this approach and kind  
21                 of this presentation is groundwater flow  
22                 modeling on the regional scale. Here we are  
23                 going to develop and ^ [calibrate ed.] a  
24                 steady-state model. We as well we [-ed.]are  
                  going to develop and calibrate a transient  
                  model for the groundwater flow. Then we will

1 have to develop and calibrate groundwater  
2 flows for the local scale where we have the  
3 contaminants ~~of~~ [in -ed.] the areas of  
4 concern. And ^ [calibrate -ed.] contaminant  
5 fate and transport models for those ~~local~~ ^  
6 [locally refined -ed.] models.

7 First of all I'll describe a little  
8 the Tarawa Terrace model. I know some of you  
9 were involved in the expert panel on this.  
10 The approach is very similar so I will just  
11 briefly describe the approach that was used  
12 for Tarawa Terrace.

13 In the yellow box we have Tarawa  
14 Terrace and what was used there was, [-- -ed]  
15 we developed and calibrated a groundwater flow  
16 model in MODFLOW. It was a steady-state  
17 model. Then a transient model was developed.  
18 From that we developed and calibrated a  
19 contaminant fate and transport model using  
20 MT3DMS, which gave us the concentration over  
21 time for the area of the model.

22 Then we used a simple mixing model to  
23 estimate the exposure concentration using the  
24 flow data of the supply wells and the  
25 concentrations from the model. And finally,

1 we verified ~~those~~ [the -ed.] estimated  
2 exposure concentrations in ~~that~~ [the -ed.]  
3 water distribution model that was ~~building~~  
4 [built in -ed.] EPANET.

5 In this slide I'm showing the proposed  
6 Hadnot Point/Holcomb Boulevard model. And  
7 first I would like to point out the difference  
8 in areas of the Tarawa Terrace model that we  
9 have here in the yellow box and Hadnot Point  
10 and Holcomb Boulevard.

11 The area is five square miles for  
12 Tarawa Terrace, and I think Morris in one of  
13 the slides had 50, but the proposed [area is  
14 84 square miles -ed.], I think that was like  
15 [, ed.] this is a more updated area. It's  
16 about 17 times larger for this model. The  
17 size of the total domain is 51,000 feet in the  
18 Y direction and 45,000 feet in the horizontal  
19 direction.

20 Some of the features of this model we  
21 have [are -ed.] a specified head in ~~data~~  
22 [layer -ed.] number one of this model. That  
23 is representing New River here in this dark  
24 blue. On the right side, or the west side of  
25 this model, we have a no-flow boundary that

1 mostly represents a topographic divide.

2 **MR. MASLIA:** Excuse me, Rene, can you speak  
3 up a little?

4 **MR. SUAREZ:** Yeah, sure.

5 We have a no-flow boundary on the ~~west~~  
6 [east -ed.] side [which -ed.] is represented  
7 by a topographic divide. In some areas we  
8 have some general head boundaries where we  
9 have supply wells. We also have about eight  
10 small creeks that are represented by drains  
11 here in the model in green, and we have 100  
12 supply wells in the area of Hadnot  
13 Point/Holcomb Boulevard.

14 In terms of the grid design that we  
15 are proposing, the model has been subdivided  
16 into 343 rows, 303 columns. This gave us  
17 square cells of about 150 feet per side. The  
18 model had been subdivided vertically into ten  
19 layers.

20 On the right side of this slide we  
21 have a table where we have the geohydrologic  
22 units on the left-hand side and the  
23 corresponding model layers on the right side.  
24 We have seven aquifers and seven confining  
25 units. The confining units are underlined in

1 red. And please notice that the Brewster  
2 Boulevard is lumped into one model layer.

3 Horizontal hydraulic conductivity for  
4 the different aquifer was obtained from  
5 aquifer test analysis [. -ed.] ~~for~~ [For -ed.]  
6 the confining units. [-ed.] ~~It~~ [it -ed.] was  
7 assigned a constant value of one ~~fit~~ [feet -  
8 ed.] per day. Effective ^ [recharge or  
9 infiltration -ed.] was obtained from  
10 precipitation data, kind of the same approach  
11 that Bob described earlier that was used in  
12 Tarawa Terrace.

13 And elevation of the different layers,  
14 elevation for the, for layer one, the top  
15 layer, was obtained from ^ [digital -ed.]  
16 elevation model [and -ed.] topographic  
17 information and ~~for~~ [-ed.] the elevation for  
18 the other layers was obtained from borehole  
19 log data and geophysical data.

20 From here we proceeded to -- and  
21 please understand. This is the proposed  
22 approach, so it's not really like in the step  
23 of being calibrated or being completely built.  
24 So just keep that in mind while you're  
25 thinking there.

1                   So the model was calibrated using that  
2                   [kind of a -ed.] trial and error approach  
3                   first, ~~kind of a code approach~~ [-ed.]. And  
4                   then the PEST optimization is going to be or  
5                   was run under this model, this steady-state  
6                   model. Over here in the center we have  
7                   horizontal hydraulic conductivity.

8                   The layers that are currently missing  
9                   are the confining units that were not included  
10                  in the PEST optimization at this step.

11                 ~~Research [? -ed.], two ^ [parameters -ed.]~~  
12                 [Two recharge zones -ed.] were identified  
13                 during the calibration process, [. -ed.] and  
14                 [And -ed.] basically what we're doing is  
15                 trying to review this ~~subjective~~ [objective -  
16                 ed.] function in the PEST optimization. The  
17                 objective function is just the sum of squared  
18                 error. This is the observed heads, and this  
19                 is the simulated heads. This simulation, ~~[-~~  
20                 ed.]the PEST optimization, ~~[-~~ ed.]took 78  
21                 MODFLOW simulations, and it took about two  
22                 hours to perform that.

23                 **MR. HARDING:** Can I ask you a question?

24                 **MR. SUAREZ:** Sure, sure.

25                 **MR. HARDING:** I guess I'm not a groundwater

1                   modeler. Why are you calibrating the recharge  
2                   when you can make a reasonably good estimate  
3                   of it and it's a time series?

4                   **MR. SUAREZ:** Well, we're going to use both  
5                   like we have in some starting points some  
6                   precipitation data, weather data, but we still  
7                   don't have, we only have like one weather  
8                   station for that whole area and recharge  
9                   definitely should vary in that area. So it's  
10                  still going to be a parameter that we want to  
11                  include in the calibration process.

12                 **MR. HARDING:** You could get gridded precip.

13                 **MR. SUAREZ:** You can get what, sir?

14                 **MR. HARDING:** You can get gridded  
15                  temperature and precip from the PRISM database  
16                  on a four-kilometer grid, which is not super  
17                  fine, but it's better than your weather  
18                  station probably. Anyway, I disagree.

19                 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** This is the net of what  
20                  actually gets in the ground.

21                 **MR. HARDING:** Yeah, you'd have to make that  
22                  calculation, but you've got all the data to do  
23                  it.

24                 **DR. HILL:** But you don't. It's not  
25                  something --



1                   **MR. HARDING:** No, you don't.

2                   **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Changes in soil moisture.

3                   **DR. BAIR:** On a monthly basis, how much does  
4 that -- is that a problem? It's a pretty well  
5 drained area.

6                   **MR. FAYE:** The only thing you've got are  
7 regional estimates of Blaney-Criddle stuff.  
8 You don't really have anything that you can  
9 pinpoint down to an area like this.

10                  **MR. HARDING:** It's a starting point. That's  
11 where you start, but --

12                  **DR. DOUGHERTY:** You've got the  
13 precipitation. These are pretty good  
14 estimates. They're interpolated from point  
15 [data -ed.]^ . You've got temperature and dew  
16 point, you can use that in a physical-based  
17 equation to calculate ET. So then what am I  
18 missing about the rest of it? If the rain  
19 falls on the ground, where does it go?

20                  **DR. BAIR:** Some's into ET, some's into  
21 plants, some's into runoff and some continues  
22 downward into groundwater.

23                  **DR. DOUGHERTY:** And some stays in storage.

24                  **DR. BAIR:** And some stays in storage until  
25 something happens to it, maybe in your 18

1 model.

2 **MR. HARDING:** Stays in storage in the  
3 surficial layers?

4 **MR. FAYE:** In the soil moistures.

5 **MR. HARDING:** Doesn't it make sense to use  
6 this information to inform this somehow?  
7 Because, I mean --

8 **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Usually something like that  
9 would be a starting point. You get a rough  
10 number and use a starting point.

11 **MR. HARDING:** Rather than just calibrating  
12 it. It seems to me you know a lot about it  
13 from the precipitation --

14 **DR. HILL:** So you'd expect it to be that  
15 value maybe, plus or minus a factor of maybe  
16 up to two, probably not more than two.

17 **MR. HARDING:** I'd be surprised if it was  
18 anything close to there.

19 Okay, go on, I'm sorry.

20 **DR. BAIR:** Rene, I have a question. Can you  
21 go back one slide?

22 **MR. SUAREZ:** Sure.

23 **DR. BAIR:** So if you look at iteration six,  
24 those are your best fit, right, the row going  
25 across from iteration six?

1           **MR. SUAREZ:** Yeah, well, I will call this it  
2 was the best fit without considering any  
3 specific information about the different  
4 layers and that, but, yeah.

5           **DR. BAIR:** So then if you look at model  
6 layer four, that's an aquifer.

7           **MR. SUAREZ:** Uh-huh.

8           **DR. BAIR:** And model layer three is a  
9 confining layer and five is a confining layer?

10          **DR. DOUGHERTY:** No, no, he said he didn't  
11 include any confining --

12          **DR. HILL:** He said estimated --

13          **DR. BAIR:** No, no, they're there. They're  
14 there in the model. Right, so my question is  
15 if model layer three has a hydraulic  
16 conductivity of one, and model layer four has  
17 a hydraulic conductivity of 1.2, and model  
18 layer five has a hydraulic conductivity of  
19 one, who's confining whom?

20          **MR. SUAREZ:** Well, these values were not  
21 really bounded like very specifically during  
22 the optimization process. That's why I'm  
23 presenting the approach. If we go to the  
24 green row, these values are more based on the  
25 aquifer test data. So, yeah, I expect these

1 values to be higher during the optimization  
2 process.

3 **DR. BAIR:** And I apologize. It's just hard  
4 for me as a member of the panel to tell what's  
5 final and what's preliminary, so if I ask too  
6 many questions it's because my impression is  
7 this is the final stuff that you're presenting  
8 and not some preliminary work.

9 **MR. MASLIA:** Now, let me just again clarify.  
10 I tried to find a nice fit between giving  
11 enough information so we could provide the  
12 methodology that we want to use and not  
13 committing too many resources that we've gone  
14 down the path of trying to calibrate a model  
15 and then receiving feedback from the panel  
16 that's not going to work or you need to make  
17 some major changes because then in terms of  
18 resources and efforts we need to back track.

19 I didn't want to not show or present  
20 anything so again, especially on the numerical  
21 modeling part more so than the data analysis  
22 because it's really --

23 **DR. CLARK:** I think they're going to be  
24 depending on you to recommend --

25 **MR. MASLIA:** -- just an approach.

1                   **DR. CLARK:** -- forward.

2                   **DR. HILL:** Can I make one comment on this?  
3 Just that when, in regression when you have  
4 parameters that go to unreasonable values,  
5 generally that's indicating that there's some  
6 conceptual problem with the model. So instead  
7 of just putting limits on that to keep it  
8 reasonable, I would suggest re-evaluating your  
9 conceptual model.

10                  **MR. SUAREZ:** Sure, sure.

11                  **DR. KONIKOW:** Well, another related issue is  
12 why not, if you want to assume all the  
13 confining layers have the same hydraulic  
14 conductivity, why not at least treat it as one  
15 parameter? Then why not estimate that? Just  
16 make it part of the whole system.

17                         Well, on a conceptual basis maybe this  
18 is a good time to discuss it, but maybe go  
19 back to the previous slide. And one of my  
20 major conceptual concerns is for the flow and  
21 transport model lumping those four upper units  
22 into one model layer. This seems like a major  
23 conceptual flaw.

24                         Somewhere in your report it said that  
25 you had field evidence that that upper clay

1 unit was very substantial in retarding the  
2 movement of the DNAPLs and had a significant  
3 effect on the contaminant ~~transporting~~  
4 [transport -ed.], yet here you're lumping two  
5 aquifers and two confining units into one  
6 model layer, which means you're going to  
7 smooth out all the influence of the  
8 heterogeneity, and a very significant  
9 heterogeneity, in layering on contaminant  
10 transport.

11 And this is the unit into which the  
12 contaminants are introduced and you're losing  
13 all the controls by this lumping. I just  
14 don't see conceptually how this can be  
15 justified.

16 **MR. SUAREZ:** Well, one of the plans is to  
17 subdivide that when we go to the more  
18 localized model because this is --

19 **DR. KONIKOW:** Well, you -- I don't think  
20 when you go to the localized -- if you're  
21 using MODFLOW, maybe Mary could say something  
22 about this. I don't think in the localized  
23 models you could change the vertical, the  
24 model layering, can you?

25 **DR. HILL:** Yeah, you can.

1                   Are you doing this to avoid dry cells?

2           **MR. SUAREZ:** Yes.

3           **DR. HILL:** Yeah, don't.

4           **MR. SUAREZ:** Well, it's one of the reasons -  
5           - let me explain. We don't have to the extent  
6           that we're proposing this model the, basically  
7           the interpolation scheme that we're using to  
8           interpolate those layers. Now you get a lot  
9           of layers that kind of like kind of disappear,  
10          appear and disappear, and it's kind of  
11          difficult to at this moment I'm not presenting  
12          at this moment just to have a structure that  
13          makes sense.

14          **DR. HILL:** Use the Huff\* [HUF (hydrologic  
15          unit flow) -ed.] package and assigned, and use  
16          defined thickness layers using your contoured  
17          water table for those layers. And get in the  
18          ballpark in terms of hydraulic conductivity.

19          **DR. CLARK:** Rao had a comment he would like  
20          to make and then I think we need to let Rene  
21          continue his presentation.

22          **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** This is Rao from Purdue.  
23          I think along the same lines my feeling is  
24          even if you get the conceptual model  
25          correctly, and you just let the optimization

1 run its course, it may give disparate value  
2 the confining layers which are less than the  
3 aquifer conductivities.

4 I think once you think a conceptual  
5 model is correct, you must do a constraint  
6 optimization. If the assumption or the belief  
7 is that the confining layers are about one-  
8 tenth of the conductivity of the main layers,  
9 then you should, I suppose, impart that  
10 knowledge to the optimization routine.

11 **DR. KONIKOW:** But is that knowledge or is  
12 that just an assumption?

13 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** That's an assumption.

14 **DR. HILL:** Well, I would say it's knowledge.  
15 It just depends on how you want to use that  
16 knowledge. And one way to use it is to apply  
17 it as constraints so that you constrain what  
18 values your parameters can take. Another way  
19 to use that knowledge is to say, okay, I'm not  
20 going to apply this as a constraint. I'm  
21 going to see what fits my data best and if  
22 those values are unreasonable, I'm going to  
23 sit back and say, okay, if I have enough  
24 sensitivity, if I have enough, if my targets  
25 or observations --



1           **DR. CLARK:** Let's let Rao go on and, I mean  
2           [then -ed.], let's let Rene go on and present  
3           his --

4           **DR. HILL:** I was almost done.

5           **DR. CLARK:** Okay.

6           **DR. HILL:** -- then go ahead and if my  
7           observations provide enough information to  
8           estimate those things, and they provide a lot  
9           of information, if my estimated value is  
10          wrong, it implies a problem with the  
11          conceptual model. So it's just how you use  
12          that information.

13          **DR. CLARK:** Let's let Rene go on and finish  
14          his presentation.

15          **MR. SUAREZ:** I will point out something  
16          maybe related to that. So just to show [how -  
17          ed.] the calibration was from that preliminary  
18          model as we mentioned we were using, we used  
19          PEST. One of the things we also are  
20          considering [is -ed.] UCODE. The root mean  
21          square for this model was 5.46, and on the  
22          right side we have a plot of the simulated  
23          versus observed water level values. The  
24          values in red are monitor well data, and the  
25          values in blue are supply well data.

1                   And please notice [in -ed.] this  
2                   slide, overestimation of the supply well data  
3                   because this was just to kind of like try the  
4                   method. Because this includes all the data,  
5                   one thing that when you go and check on case-  
6                   by-case of the observed data, some of the  
7                   observed data that I include I shouldn't have  
8                   included in because it was being subjected to  
9                   draw-down effect, and at this time we're not  
10                  concerned with pumping. So there's a lot of  
11                  refinement that I have to go and select what  
12                  data I will include into the optimization  
13                  process.

14                **DR. DOUGHERTY:** Quick question, and all  
15                these are equal weights?

16                **MR. SUAREZ:** What?

17                **DR. DOUGHERTY:** You're using equal weights  
18                on all of the data?

19                **MR. SUAREZ:** Yes, right now, yes.

20                **DR. DOUGHERTY:** So you're not using the  
21                measurement error differences?

22                **MR. SUAREZ:** No, at this moment, no.

23                   So this just showed the results from  
24                   that preliminary model, and we have a head  
25                   difference of about four feet from east to

1 west. This plot also showed the head  
2 residuals. We have in blue less than minus  
3 five feet, in green minus five feet to five  
4 feet, and in red, larger than five feet. One  
5 of the ~~common~~<sup>^</sup> [comments -ed.] about data  
6 density that we're [we were ed.] talking  
7 before, although this model is really large,  
8 actually the area is very concentrated, and  
9 it's hardly difficult to calibrate the models  
10 in some areas that we don't have data, and at  
11 this step we're just trying to build a  
12 regional model and then we'll have to  
13 calibrate that model. But then we'll have [,  
14 ed.] I will say[, -ed.] plenty of data to  
15 calibrate those local models.

16 Just comparing the Hadnot  
17 Point/Holcomb Boulevard and the Tarawa Terrace  
18 model side-by-side I just want to point out  
19 what I would think is the two major difference  
20 in terms of building these two models. We  
21 have fairly [large -ed.] difference in [the -  
22 ed.] size of the model. That will include  
23 steps that were not contemplated, were not in  
24 Tarawa Terrace. Like here we will have to  
25 build a regional model and go to more refined

1 local models.

2 Also, we have a lot more data that is  
3 good for calibration, but it will also make it  
4 more complex. So we will need to ~~do~~ [-ed.]  
5 use optimization process for this model. And  
6 that will include a lot of effort in  
7 calibrating the steady state transient models  
8 for each one of the regional/local models and  
9 the contaminant fate and transport.

10 **DR. HILL:** Excuse me. Those observed the  
11 concentrations that you have listed there, do  
12 they include the non-detects?

13 **MR. SUAREZ:** No, these are locations. If  
14 you look at this I may not have made the  
15 difference. Locations where we have data in  
16 terms of contaminant --

17 **DR. HILL:** It is important to use the non-  
18 detects as well, and UCODE provides a formal  
19 mechanism for using non-detects.

20 **MR. SUAREZ:** Sure, sure. I saw that in your  
21 notes. And definitely that's something that  
22 we'll contemplate.

23 So we can proceed with the discussion.  
24 What I want to do is summarize ~~like~~ [-ed.] the  
25 approach, so you can see in perspective of the

1 amount of data that we have at this moment and  
2 amount of data that we may need to check  
3 within the documents that we still haven't  
4 really realized that we have.

5 We are going to build our numerical  
6 model, and we gave some information of a  
7 preliminary numerical model that we have  
8 built. We are going to run a steady state  
9 model. We also gave some preliminary  
10 information on that. We are going to run this  
11 model using MODFLOW-2000 and PEST for  
12 calibration. We're going to do that as well  
13 with the transient model, same situation.  
14 Then that's for the regional model.

15 From there we're going to go to a more  
16 localized model where we're going to choose  
17 some areas where we need refinement. And when  
18 I said refinement or local areas, the bulk of  
19 our contamination is located, for example, in  
20 this picture, the landfill area and the HPIA  
21 area, Site 88, we'll need to build local  
22 models for them.

23 We will have to evaluate the effects  
24 of pumping on those because we have a lot of  
25 supply wells and not all of them are pumping

1           on the same times. So we'll have to evaluate  
2           the effect of pumping on those boundaries.  
3           And from there we'll have to run our transport  
4           models in those local grid refined models ~~or~~ <sup>^</sup>  
5           ~~models~~ [-ed.] using MT3DMS, the same approach  
6           that was used in Tarawa Terrace and PEST or  
7           UCODE for calibration.

8                       From here we can start the discussion.

9           **DR. BAIR:** Rene, with respect to the  
10          calibration, is there any time, money --  
11          they're kind of both the same anymore -- to  
12          get a velocity data that you could use to help  
13          calibrate? You have a lot of head data, but  
14          it would be nice to get, and I know it's not  
15          easy here, stream flow gain or loss so you can  
16          get some discharge data, a flux out of your  
17          system. Or some tritium/helium age dates so  
18          you can do some backward particle tracking to  
19          check to see if the physics of your model  
20          matches the chemistry of the tritium/helium to  
21          give you confidence in some of the velocities.

22          **MR. SUAREZ:** I'm sorry, you're combining  
23          something about money or I was just thinking -  
24          -

25          **DR. BAIR:** No, the money was just a comment

1           for the people way up there. That's for the  
2           people in the corner. You're on a time frame  
3           and time costs money and this would be getting  
4           more field data. So can you put in a couple  
5           monitoring wells out in that area where you  
6           don't have a lot of data?

7           **MR. MASLIA:** Let me address that  
8           specifically because that's what I picked up  
9           on the field data. Can we gather more field  
10          information, which we could gather in a  
11          shorter span of time compared to the effort of  
12          doing a full-blown calibration here. And that  
13          would really depend on discussions from our  
14          agency management and the Navy or the funding  
15          party. And could it either meet our existing  
16          time schedule or extend it less longer in  
17          time.

18                 And that was one of -- I'm glad you  
19                 asked that question because it fits right  
20                 into, and maybe it was not clear why we went  
21                 to Dr. Aral and his group at Georgia Tech to  
22                 try to come up with an alternative method.  
23                 After we finished Tarawa Terrace we saw the  
24                 effort that went into it. And regardless of  
25                 if you think the confidence is not large

1 enough or narrow enough, you have a model that  
2 produces reasonable results.

3 And we saw the effort that went into  
4 it. Looking at what we had, just looking at  
5 the data that we have, it became apparent  
6 right away is what can we do to come up with  
7 some initial answers, not throwing out the  
8 baby with the baby carriage at the same time,  
9 but either using it as a starting point to  
10 help augment or help us jump start that or as  
11 a check.

12 As somebody said if we're going to  
13 spend another year or two years, you still  
14 have the question of how confident are you in  
15 those hydraulic conductivities or how  
16 confident are you in a much, much larger  
17 model. And so I made the decision to see if  
18 we could come up at least with a screening-  
19 level model, you know, something to put our  
20 teeth in.

21 I think your suggestion we need to  
22 talk about and think about could that Dr.  
23 Aral's method then also be combined in  
24 conjunction with maybe a small field effort to  
25 give us a method and some information to more



1 rapidly get to the point of where we now want  
2 to distribute the --

3 **DR. BAIR:** I mean, I guess what I was  
4 getting at, Morris, is there a couple obvious  
5 areas where you need data? In the north part  
6 of your model area where you don't have many  
7 water levels, there aren't many pumping wells  
8 up there so a current water level would  
9 actually give you some guidance for applying  
10 backwards in time.

11 I also think you need to look at some  
12 of the confining layers in more detail, not  
13 only their lateral continuity but their  
14 permeability because they're restricting the  
15 contaminants flowing downward. And assuming  
16 one foot when the aquifers are ten feet per  
17 day, you know, a difference of a factor of ten  
18 isn't much of a confining layer. It's just  
19 the heterogeneity within most aquifers.

20 So I just thought it would be your  
21 time, Rene -- and I didn't mean to scare you  
22 with that and somebody else's money, but I  
23 just thought if there's an opportunity to  
24 discuss that, that there are some -- I don't  
25 think it's expensive. It's time that I got

1 the impression that's pushing you.

2 And I personally would much rather you  
3 see take the extra year to get the answer  
4 right or closer. And it reminds me of that  
5 Jack Nicholson film with Tom Cruise where they  
6 were in the Marines and there was that -- what  
7 was the name of the movie? A Few Good Men,  
8 yeah.

9 And I show that, a clip in my class,  
10 and Cruise is on the stand and Nicholson says,  
11 "You can't handle the truth." Well, I turn  
12 that around and say, "You can't afford the  
13 truth." How much of the truth do you want to  
14 pay? And in the bottom line when you're done  
15 would have spending 25,000, 50,000, 100,000  
16 more dollars to get more of the truth and lose  
17 a year, is that going to be beneficial. And  
18 that's not a decision for the panel. That's a  
19 decision up there. So that's my two bits.

20 **MR. FAYE:** Dr. Bair, how much  
21 differentiation in time can you get from the  
22 age-dating analyses that you're talking about?  
23 What was it, a helium/tritium type?

24 **DR. BAIR:** Well, I use this with one of my  
25 Ph.D. Students up at Woburn, and we used the

1           tritium/helium dates to help calibrate our  
2           flow model. So we, too, were forecasting  
3           backwards in time, and what we were interested  
4           in is if our steady-state model or our  
5           transient model prior to turning on the wells,  
6           wells G and H.

7                     Now that the wells were off in 2002,  
8           when we did the sampling, could we replicate  
9           those velocities in our model that we measured  
10          in terms of the groundwater ages in 2002. So  
11          they're two different times, but neither of  
12          them are transient at that moment because  
13          neither of the wells were on. And that gave  
14          us a comparison of physics-based travel times  
15          and chemical-based travel times. And it  
16          turned out to make us feel comfortable.

17                    So I think what everybody's looking  
18          for here is for your models to demonstrate a  
19          level of professional comfort among all the  
20          different professionals in the whole room.  
21          And if tritium/helium helps you or some other  
22          technique helps you --

23                    **MR. FAYE:** But what is your tolerance on  
24          those ages? I mean, is it like of you get an  
25          age of 1950, does that mean it was somewhere

1                   between 1940 and 1960 or, I mean, what's the  
2                   tolerance there on that?

3                   **DR. BAIR:** I have my Woburn presentation in  
4                   here. Kip Solomon\* did those for us at the  
5                   University of Utah, and he puts an error bar  
6                   on every one of those. So the error bars  
7                   there are less than a year, slightly more than  
8                   a year. And then we compared it to the error  
9                   bars on our reverse particle tracking, which  
10                  accumulates a conservative age.

11                 And our error bars there were putting  
12                 particles all over the well screens and  
13                 tracking them backwards to the water tables.  
14                 So we were looking for our variation in  
15                 backwards travel times to be within Kip's plus  
16                 or minus. And we did it pretty well except  
17                 for the deepest wells that were closest to the  
18                 metamorphic bedrock where they get a helium  
19                 signature from the decay of some of the  
20                 minerals in the granite.

21                 So that's esoteric, but I think you  
22                 need a little more field work.

23                 **DR. CLAPP:** I was just going to ask Dr.  
24                 Bair, actually, my impression is that that  
25                 additional work in Woburn hasn't changed the

1 results of the case-control study. And in  
2 terms of how it's implied or applied in  
3 epidemiologic study it may be been --

4 **DR. BAIR:** It's done subsequent to the case-  
5 control.

6 **DR. CLAPP:** Right, I understand, but would  
7 it have mattered in terms of the case-control  
8 study as an outcome?

9 **DR. BAIR:** I've shown our results to the  
10 Massachusetts Department of Health people, and  
11 they wished, they told me they wished they had  
12 had this when they had done their work. What  
13 my student was able to do is what you're  
14 asking yourselves to do is to come up with a  
15 month-by-month exposure concentration for each  
16 one of the water districts in Woburn.

17 Woburn has a very mixed system so the  
18 water distribution model was much different.  
19 And we're able to come up with bands of what  
20 the concentration would have been during  
21 gestation, during the first year, seven years,  
22 et cetera. And they didn't have that. I  
23 don't think most epidemiologists are used to  
24 getting that type of information. So it's  
25 something groundwater people haven't been able

1 to provide with much confidence until the last  
2 many years. But, no, it didn't change them.  
3 They had already published it so Costace\* and  
4 Condon\*...

5 **UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:** (Inaudible).

6 **DR. BAIR:** I don't know. They would have  
7 had to have different approach because I, we  
8 can give exposures. I don't know if in terms  
9 of parts per million, micrograms per liter.

10 **DR. CLAPP:** They were looking at ranks and I  
11 doubt that the ranks would have changed much  
12 to be honest.

13 **DR. WARTENBERG:** Why didn't they re-do it if  
14 your data were available?

15 **DR. BAIR:** What's that?

16 **DR. WARTENBERG:** Why didn't they re-do it,  
17 their analysis?

18 **DR. BAIR:** I don't know, budgets.

19 **MR. BOVE:** I'll tell you one thing, if they  
20 have all the data it can't cost that much.

21 **DR. BAIR:** One of the problems we had there  
22 was statistics of really small populations so  
23 there are 28 children who developed leukemia  
24 in Woburn over that period of time, '68 to  
25 '84. Seven of them were involved in a

1 lawsuit.

2 It's the lawsuit testimony that gave  
3 us the birth dates and the gestation periods.  
4 The other 21 sets of data are sealed by the  
5 State of Massachusetts under a nondisclosure  
6 agreement. So I have seven. I wish, you  
7 know, I tried bribery. I tried lunches,  
8 tickets to the Ohio State-Michigan game,  
9 everything and couldn't get those released.

10 **MR. FAYE:** Dr. Bair, let me ask another  
11 question. Most of the wells that were  
12 contaminated are destroyed now. They're not  
13 available for sampling, so what would an  
14 alternative be if we're lucky enough to have  
15 like a monitor well along the flow path or --

16 **DR. BAIR:** Yeah, you would want to use  
17 monitor wells along a flow path, and that's  
18 what we used more as a pre-pumping wells, G  
19 and H, potentiometric surface and particle  
20 tracking for was to determine a long flow path  
21 and then sample wells at distance along that  
22 flow path and then at depth.

23 **DR. CLARK:** Morris had a question.

24 **MR. MASLIA:** Yeah, a question. Combining  
25 two thoughts here, wells G and H at Woburn,

1 I'm thinking they may, assuming you've got the  
2 data, there may be an opportune moment here to  
3 test out Dr. Aral's method on some real data.

4 **DR. KONIKOW:** I have a couple things, but  
5 one, you know, I think there can be some value  
6 to doing age dating, but I do think you have  
7 to be careful. This system has been so  
8 heavily pumped. Things have been mixed up so  
9 much in this system.

10 You have boreholes that are open to  
11 multi-aquifers. You have flow down the  
12 annulus. Getting an undisturbed, natural, a  
13 sample that reflects an actual travel time  
14 through the system under natural conditions.  
15 It may be difficult. It may be impossible. I  
16 don't know. I'm not saying don't do it. I  
17 think there is value of getting those age  
18 dates. But the band of uncertainty about your  
19 ages may be wider than the geochemists will  
20 tell you on the basis of the lab analyses.

21 Another point if we jump to the  
22 transport modeling -- well, let me go back one  
23 step. Again, on the age, the point I was  
24 trying to make there, whether or not you do  
25 the age dating and get the samples, I want to



1 follow up on something that Scott suggested  
2 and reinforce that the use of MODPATH to  
3 simulate advective transport.

4 Even though it doesn't give you  
5 concentrations, can give you for such a low  
6 computational effort and low computational  
7 cost a lot of insight into how fast things are  
8 moving, where they're going, what the effects  
9 of transient flow are. Extremely valuable to  
10 improve your conceptual understanding at  
11 almost no cost. I mean, this is really  
12 relatively easy to do once you've developed a  
13 reasonably good transient flow model. And  
14 it's just a logical step to do before you go  
15 to the, all the headaches of transport  
16 modeling. And so I would really encourage you  
17 to add a few days or a few weeks to the  
18 timeline to get a lot of insight from the  
19 MODPATH.

20 **MR. MASLIA:** That's what we added. People  
21 would love it.

22 **DR. CLARK:** Mary and then Walter and then we  
23 need to get back on our video streaming again.

24 **DR. HILL:** Two things. One is you also  
25 mentioned stream flow data, and Cudgels'

1 [Codgels -ed.] Creek -- I don't know if I'm  
2 pronouncing that correctly -- is entirely  
3 within the model and there's, actually, you  
4 have several streams that are entirely within  
5 the model and many of them go under roads  
6 which provides perhaps when the road was  
7 constructed, they might have done some kind of  
8 analysis about stream flow that you can use to  
9 get a low flow measurement. You might have a  
10 fairly large, a small weight, a large variance  
11 on that. But it's extremely important to have  
12 some kind of flow data to compare your model  
13 against.

14 **MR. FAYE:** The USGS in North Carolina does  
15 have their standard regression equations with  
16 soils and drainage area and whatever for  
17 estimating average flow conditions and things  
18 like that. Probably in the upstream reaches  
19 of these streams that would be a possibility.  
20 The downstream reaches are all tidally  
21 affected, and Wallace Creek is tidally  
22 affected big time. So we could definitely  
23 take some shots at estimating a long-term  
24 average, low flow or average flow, whatever.

25 **DR. CLARK:** Walter, go ahead.

1           **DR. GRAYMAN:**   Just briefly, just actually  
2 going back to what Ben was saying. I wasn't  
3 quite satisfied with the closure on the  
4 recharge issue. Within PEST do you set bounds  
5 on the, do you give it an initial recharge  
6 value and then set bounds on it and allow it  
7 to --

8           **MR. SUAREZ:**   Yes, an initial value and you  
9 can set your bounds --

10          **DR. GRAYMAN:**   I think we may be getting a  
11 little bit into an interface issue. And I'm  
12 talking about here an interface issue in terms  
13 of professions between surface water  
14 hydrologists and groundwater hydrologists.  
15 And then I think Ben is probably the only one  
16 here who's probably kind of the official  
17 surface water hydrologist.

18          **MR. HARDING:**   ^.

19          **DR. GRAYMAN:**   Well, but we're all  
20 hydrologists. I'm not sure that we really  
21 explored that as much as possible because I  
22 tend to agree with Ben. At least surface  
23 water hydrologists feel they can fairly well  
24 accurately estimate what the amount of water,  
25 at least entering the upper zones of the soil

1           than maybe what groundwater hydrologists feel  
2           surface water hydrologists can do. I'll leave  
3           it at that.

4           **DR. CLARK:** Let's wrap it up then. We have,  
5           it's our break time, and we reconvene at 3:30  
6           at which time we'll hear questions from the  
7           public.

8           (Whereupon, a break was taken between 3:15  
9           p.m. and 3:30 p.m.)

10          **MR. MASLIA:** Panel members here because  
11          there's a decision or a thumbs up or thumbs  
12          down approach for the panel to -- because it's  
13          really your decision as panel members. So  
14          I'll just wait 'til all our panel members are  
15          here.

16                 According to the schedule, we're  
17          supposed to have another half hour of  
18          discussion and then go into the public  
19          presentation part. We have allotted two  
20          hours. Right now there's a 30-minute  
21          presentation by a member of the CAP, Jerry, as  
22          well as a presentation-slash-statement by a  
23          member of the Department of the Navy, Dr. Dan  
24          Waddill.

25                 What we're proposing was brought to my

1 attention by Scott Bair is he's got a prepared  
2 presentation for other purposes about Woburn  
3 that may have some important information for  
4 us in terms of what we're doing here at Camp  
5 Lejeune and I would be interested in it from a  
6 professional standpoint if nothing else, and  
7 it may, in fact, generate more questions.

8 So what I'm proposing is that we move  
9 the public presentation to start now. Do the  
10 public presentations and then we should have  
11 sufficient time for Scott to make his  
12 presentation and then we can follow that with  
13 additional questions. Is there any issue?  
14 Does anybody on the panel have an issue with  
15 that adjustment to the schedule?

16 Walter?

17 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Can we move Scott's to right  
18 at the end, the last thing?

19 **MR. MASLIA:** That's after the public  
20 presentations.

21 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Okay so the stuff you were  
22 talking about --

23 **MR. MASLIA:** Well, no, not his but it may  
24 add more information that we want to take into  
25 account to, and so we would basically end the

1 day with maybe a longer discussion period than  
2 that. So is there any, is that okay with  
3 everybody?

4 DR. CLARK: Is that a problem with the, Dr.  
5 Waddill and Mr. Ensminger?

6 MR. ENSMINGER: No.

7 MR. MASLIA: So if that's the case we're  
8 into public presentations.

**PANEL CHAIR ACCEPTS STATEMENTS AND QUESTIONS**  
**FROM PUBLIC**  
**(REPEAT STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF PANEL)**

9 DR. CLARK: According to protocol I'm  
10 supposed to read the charge again to the panel  
11 so that everybody will know that this is a  
12 public meeting and what it's supposed to  
13 accomplish. So in order to follow protocol  
14 I'm going to do that if you'll bear with me.

15 This is an expert panel assessing  
16 ATSDR's methods and analysis for historical  
17 reconstruction of groundwater resources and  
18 distribution of drinking water at Hadnot  
19 Point, Holcomb Boulevard and vicinity, U.S.  
20 Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune, North  
21 Carolina. The purpose and scope of this  
22 expert panel is to assess ATSDR's efforts to  
23 model groundwater and water distribution  
24 systems at the U.S. Marine Corps Base, Camp

1 Lejeune, North Carolina.

2 This work includes data discovery,  
3 collection and analysis as well as water  
4 modeling activities. To assist the panel  
5 members with their assessment, they have been  
6 provided with the methods used and the results  
7 obtained from ATSDR's previous modeling  
8 efforts at Camp Lejeune which focus on the  
9 area of Tarawa Terrace and vicinity. The  
10 panel is specifically charged with considering  
11 the appropriateness of ATSDR's approach,  
12 methods and time requirements related to water  
13 modeling activities.

14 It is important to understand that the  
15 water modeling activities for Hadnot Point,  
16 Holcomb Boulevard and vicinity are in the  
17 early stages of analysis; hence, the data  
18 interpretations and modeling methodology are  
19 subject to modifications partly based on input  
20 provided by members of this panel.

21 ATSDR expresses a commitment to weigh  
22 questions from the public and to respond to  
23 public comments and suggestions in a timely  
24 fashion. However, in order for this panel to  
25 complete its work, it must focus exclusively

1 on data discovery and analysis and water  
2 modeling issues. Therefore, the panel will  
3 only address questions or comments that  
4 pertain to data discovery and analysis and  
5 water modeling efforts.

6 For all non-modeling water questions  
7 or statements, the public can contact the  
8 ATSDR Camp Lejeune Information Hotline at  
9 telephone ~~7-7-0-4-8-8-3-5-1-0~~ [770-488-3510 -  
10 ed.] or e-mail atsdrcamplej@cdc.gov.

**REPRESENTATIVE OF CAMP LEJEUNE COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE**

11 **PANEL (CAP)**

12 And with that, why, we can begin the  
13 public presentations and we're going to hear  
14 from Jerome Ensminger first.

15 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Good afternoon. My name is  
16 Jerry Ensminger. I am a member of the ATSDR's  
17 Camp Lejeune Community Assistance Panel, and  
18 I've been involved in this incident since  
19 August of 1997. Over these past 12 years I  
20 have viewed thousands of documents related to  
21 this situation and what I have discovered is  
22 both disheartening and disgusting.

23 Department of the Navy and United  
24 States Marine Corps officials and  
25 representatives have in the past and continue



1 right up to the present to misrepresent and  
2 deny the facts. They have done this by making  
3 false and misleading statements, providing  
4 incomplete or false data and by withholding  
5 key data that is crucial to the findings of  
6 truth in this situation.

7 I don't expect any one of you to take  
8 my word as proof of these serious allegations  
9 I'm making against these supposed honorable  
10 government entities. That's why I've provided  
11 all of you with some of the actual historical  
12 documents which came directly from their files  
13 so you can witness the deception with your own  
14 eyes.

15 Now, I want to take you through some  
16 of these documents, and you have them in a  
17 binder there in front of you, and I've picked  
18 out some key documents. And these are only a  
19 few examples of what went on here.

20 But the first document is a letter  
21 dated 3 February from 1986 from the United  
22 States Environmental Protection Agency Region  
23 Four. And it states, "Dear Sir: On November  
24 1<sup>st</sup>, 1985, Messrs. Mathis and Holdaway of this  
25 Agency met with Facilities Engineering Staff

1 at Marine Corps Base Camp Le Jeune."

2 Okay, I want to skip down to the  
3 second paragraph, what's highlighted on your  
4 document. "Both Messrs. Holdaway and Mathis  
5 became aware that there was evidence from  
6 sampling as early as 1983 or 1984 of diffuse  
7 contamination of the groundwater with  
8 unspecified organic substances, and that as a  
9 result of detection of unspecified volatile  
10 organic compounds in raw potable water  
11 samples, certain potable wells at Hadnot Point  
12 were taken out of service. In consideration  
13 of the fact that the major portion of the  
14 resident population of Camp Le Jeune is  
15 dependent on Hadnot Point well field as its  
16 potable water supply, the parties in the  
17 meeting agreed that any potential  
18 contamination of this resource should be  
19 investigated as expeditiously as practical.  
20 It was also established that there was no  
21 contamination detected in treated potable  
22 water..."

23 Let me say that again. "It was also  
24 established that there was no contamination  
25 detected in treated potable water distributed

1 at Camp Le Jeune, however the extent and  
2 sensitivity of analytical procedures for  
3 specific organic substances was not fully  
4 discussed."

5 This was 1986. They found  
6 contamination in the potable water at the tap  
7 in Camp Lejeune as early as 1980. Let's go  
8 down to the second page of that letter.

9 It says, "This Agency is concerned  
10 that a potential for human exposure to  
11 hazardous substances and hazardous wastes via  
12 the Camp Le Jeune water supply may exist due  
13 to the presence of such materials in the  
14 groundwater in the general vicinity of the  
15 potable well field. The existence of such a  
16 potential exposure would warrant consideration  
17 of this area for inclusion on the National  
18 Priority List, with an attendant increase in  
19 the expediency of investigation and  
20 remediation." Now, the EPA didn't believe  
21 them and that's why they recommended this to  
22 go on.

23 Now, this next document comes from a  
24 technical working committee which was the  
25 predecessor to the Restoration Advisory Boards

1           for the EPA. And they had members from the  
2           EPA. They had members from the state  
3           environmental regulatory agency there. They  
4           had members from the local community there.  
5           They had members from the ~~LANDIV~~\* [LANTDIV -  
6           ed.]. And this is a court-recorded document,  
7           and the gentleman by the name of Bittner was  
8           the City Manager for Jacksonville. And they  
9           were discussing the contamination in the  
10          Hadnot Point system at this point.

11                 And Mr. Bittner asked the question,  
12          “What kind of tests were you getting when you  
13          were running those contaminated wells in terms  
14          of water quality?” He says, “I imagine it  
15          would be pretty much diluted but you were  
16          still probably getting some readings if you  
17          ever took a scan.”

18                 Mr. Bob Alexander who was the  
19          environmental engineer for Camp Lejeune  
20          answered his question. He said, “We had very  
21          little, if any data, before we realized our  
22          ground water was contaminated.” I mean that  
23          is an out-and-out lie.

24                 So Mr. Bittner follows up. “So  
25          there’s no record of it in terms of what you

1                   were pumping." Alexander, "We had some tests-  
2                   -like at the Tarawa Terrace area--before we  
3                   realized that ABC Cleaners was polluting our  
4                   wells there. We had some tests and ended up  
5                   with some measurable concentrations. But they  
6                   were almost at the detectable level. When  
7                   you're taking out of the Hadnot Point area 35  
8                   wells that had been servicing that system,  
9                   probably a well would only run for about two  
10                  days. It would only be about five or six  
11                  wells running, so we had a rotating cycle of  
12                  operating on those wells. It would be  
13                  practically impossible to say what wells  
14                  contributed what compounds on any given day.  
15                  You'd have to backtrack from the residence  
16                  time in the reservoir and all that to see what  
17                  wells were going two days ago."

18                         So Bittner says, "And, basically, Bob,  
19                         there's no record of that." And he says, "It  
20                         would be practically impossible to track that  
21                         down."

22                         And then Ms. Cheryl Barnett, who was a  
23                         representative from ~~LANDIV~~ [LANTDIV -ed.] up  
24                         in Norfolk, Department of the Navy, who is by  
25                         the way now a high ranking official up there

1 with their environmental branch, Barnett pipes  
2 in and says, "There were no requirements, you  
3 know, the requirements to test your finished  
4 water for VOCs; it's a new requirement. It's  
5 a new EPA drinking water requirement, so there  
6 was no prior testing program before. It is  
7 just purely in the course of this  
8 investigation that we discovered that problem  
9 to begin with and since that time they've been  
10 monitoring the finished water effluents, but  
11 it was never a requirement."

12 Now, that statement, "it was just  
13 purely in the course of this investigation  
14 that we discovered that problem to begin  
15 with..." This is a person that was trusted  
16 with our environmental health. She is a high-  
17 ranking official now in the Department of the  
18 Navy's environmental program. I want you take  
19 a look, and she was talking about the  
20 confirmation study when they discovered this  
21 contamination.

22 This letter was written on 10 August,  
23 1982, by Grainger Analytical Laboratories out  
24 of Raleigh, North Carolina. The chemist up  
25 there and the part-owner of the laboratory saw

1           these samples, saw the interferences in the  
2           TTHM testing that they were doing, and they  
3           took it upon themselves to isolate the  
4           interfering chemicals and quantify them. And  
5           they wrote this letter to the Commanding  
6           General of Camp Lejeune.

7                       Previously all samples from site TT  
8           and HP, which is Tarawa Terrace and Hadnot  
9           Point, "presented difficulties in performing  
10          the monthly Trihalomethane analyses. These  
11          appeared to be at high levels and hence more  
12          important from a health standpoint than the  
13          total Trihalomethane content. For these  
14          reasons we called the situation to the  
15          attention of Camp Lejuene personnel. Results:  
16          The identity of the contaminant in the well  
17          field represented by samples 206 and 207 was  
18          suspected to be Tetrachloroethylene.

19                      And at Hadnot Point it was  
20          Trichloroethylene. If you'll go to the second  
21          page of that letter, there's where they broke  
22          it down. Those were the results that they got  
23          from those samples. Sample 120 was Hadnot  
24          Point tap water, 1,400 parts per billion.

25                      Whenever the fuel leak took place at

1 the Holcomb Boulevard water system in January  
2 of 1985, they called the state in to do split  
3 samples because they thought they had all  
4 their contaminated wells offline already  
5 anyhow. Guess what? They still had one, one  
6 contaminated well online, Well 651 at Hadnot  
7 Point. They had shut the Holcomb Boulevard  
8 plant down and opened the valves up and put  
9 them back on Hadnot Point water to flush the  
10 system out, to flush the fuel that had leaked  
11 out of a backup generator line into their  
12 treated water storage tank.

13 These were the samples, these were the  
14 results of the samples that the state took.  
15 Now, this was dated, well, you can see the  
16 date of the analysis, February of '85. Now  
17 these people sat in these meetings subsequent  
18 to these tests, these analytical results and  
19 those initial letters that I read to you, and  
20 lied. I mean, this was one contaminated well  
21 that was creating these results in February of  
22 '85, 1,148.4 parts per billion at the  
23 elementary school in Berkeley Manor housing  
24 area.

25 If you'll go down to your next



1 document which is a TTHM test. When the TTHM  
2 regulation was coming into effect, the  
3 Department of the Navy contracted with the  
4 Department of the Army to have their  
5 environmental hygiene team come to Camp  
6 Lejeune and other Naval facilities and do,  
7 start doing TTHM tests for their water  
8 systems. You can see this one was dated 29  
9 December, 1980. The first test that they did  
10 was in October of '80. You can see what they  
11 wrote down here at the bottom, heavy organic  
12 interference. You need to analyze for  
13 chlorinated organics by the GC/MS method.

14 Go to the next one, January of '81.  
15 You need to analyze for chlorinated organics  
16 by GC/MS. February of '81, water highly  
17 contaminated with other chlorinated  
18 hydrocarbons, in parentheses, solvents. Yet  
19 these people sit in meetings and say they  
20 didn't know?

21 ATSDR, you know, while they've had  
22 their own faults throughout this process, has  
23 had one devil of a time trying to get  
24 information from these people. There has been  
25 stonewalling, you name it. This is a letter

1 written on September 2<sup>nd</sup>, of 1994 from ATSDR to  
2 what was known as the Navy Environmental  
3 Health Center then, complaining about Camp  
4 Lejeune, about the Marine Corps and Department  
5 of the Navy, about getting documents and data.

6 ATSDR identifies and obtains documents  
7 needed for evaluation to develop the public  
8 health assessment by discussing the public  
9 health issues with the installation and having  
10 them send us documents where the information  
11 can be found. As you are aware, we have had  
12 much difficulty getting the needed documents  
13 from Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune. We have  
14 sent Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune several  
15 requests for information and, in most cases,  
16 the responses were inadequate and no  
17 supporting documentation was forwarded. That  
18 was September 2<sup>nd</sup> of 1994.

19 Go down to these e-mails. Ms. Kelly  
20 Dreyer, who worked at Headquarters Marine  
21 Corps, was put in charge of the Camp Lejeune  
22 water contamination issue. ATSDR had been  
23 provided incorrect water system data for not  
24 only the public health assessment, but for a  
25 study that was being done on small for

1                   gestational age in adverse pregnancy outcomes.  
2                   They never told ATSDR that the Holcomb  
3                   Boulevard water system wasn't constructed  
4                   until 1972.

5                   ATSDR went through this entire process  
6                   thinking that those, all those housing areas  
7                   on the other side of Wallace Creek on the main  
8                   part of the base, three major housing areas:  
9                   Midway Park, Berkeley Manor and Paradise Point  
10                  were always on that clean Holcomb Boulevard  
11                  system. Well, the study period for ATSDR was  
12                  1968 through 1985. Well, the Holcomb  
13                  Boulevard plant wasn't built 'til '72.

14                 When I first saw that study, and it  
15                 came out -- well, it came out a long time ago,  
16                 but the first time I really looked at it in  
17                 depth, I said what the devil's going on here.  
18                 They only had 31 babies identified in that  
19                 study as being long-term exposed in utero to  
20                 trichloroethylene, TCE. I said that can't be  
21                 right.

22                 I called Dr. Bove up -- I didn't call  
23                 him. I sent him an e-mail. And he sends me  
24                 an e-mail back and he goes what the hell are  
25                 you talking about. So I picked the phone up

1 and I called him, and I said you had I don't  
2 know how many thousand housing units over  
3 there, I said, that was, I said, the Hadnot  
4 Point water system wasn't constructed 'til  
5 '72. I said you only identified 31 babies in  
6 this study as being exposed to  
7 trichloroethylene, and I said, all those  
8 housing areas were on Hadnot Point water all  
9 those years. He goes oh my god.

10 Now when the Marine Corps was asked  
11 why they didn't provide the correct data  
12 whenever this e-mail was sent to them by Kelly  
13 Dreyer, who was the project manager for this  
14 thing, Tom Townsend, who is a retired major  
15 and lives in a cave out in Idaho -- he doesn't  
16 really live in a cave, but he likes to say  
17 that. He's like a hermit.

18 But he wrote over a thousand FOIAs.  
19 He lost a son and also his wife, and he was  
20 very diligent in writing Freedom of  
21 Information Act requests. And Tom Townsend  
22 identified this. And Tom Townsend you've got  
23 to understand, everything he writes, he does  
24 it by hand on a yellow legal pad, and that's  
25 his official correspondence. He don't type.

1 He doesn't use a computer, and that's how he  
2 sends his stuff out.

3 The Marine Corps said they used, they  
4 saw that he had copied ATSDR on his initial  
5 letter pointing out this incorrect data. So  
6 they surmised that ATSDR was going to use his  
7 letter pointing out the wrong, the incorrect  
8 water system data as their notification. They  
9 said this in a press interview with Dan Rather  
10 and an AP article.

11 Well, you saw what kind of trouble  
12 ATSDR had on 2 September in 1994. Here's a  
13 letter from December 9<sup>th</sup> of 2005. "ATSDR has  
14 experienced delays in obtaining requested  
15 information and data pertaining to historical  
16 water-quality sampling data and site remedial  
17 investigation reports." And they were told.

18 "ATSDR staff is attempting to meet the  
19 project completion timelines discussed with  
20 Marine Corps staff in August. To do so, we  
21 must be provided all documents that relate to  
22 base-wide water issues immediately. The  
23 Marine Corps is responsible for the  
24 identification and timely sharing of all  
25 relevant documents relating to the base-wide

1 drinking water system. This includes  
2 documents that ATSDR may not be aware of as  
3 well as documents that are in possession of  
4 DOD but may no longer be located at the Camp  
5 Lejeune base. Discovery of this documentation  
6 must not rely on specific requests from our  
7 staff, but on our shared goal of ensuring  
8 scientific accuracy of our study and DOD's  
9 responsibility to provide the information.  
10 ATSDR staff can coordinate with the United  
11 States Marine Corps staff to determine the  
12 appropriateness of any document as it relates  
13 to our study. We request that your staff  
14 verify and confirm the existence of the  
15 documents listed in the attachment. We also  
16 request that your staff identify for us any  
17 other documents that may be useful to ATSDR  
18 for its water modeling analyses," and it goes  
19 on and on.

20 Yesterday we find out, we had our  
21 Community Assistance Panel meeting, that  
22 there's another whole file of documents  
23 related to underground and aboveground storage  
24 tanks, some electronic portal from a  
25 contractor. I mean, this never ends.

1                   These are a few examples of the  
2                   misinformation, disinformation, half-truths  
3                   and outright lies that have been told by  
4                   representatives of the Department of the Navy  
5                   and the United States Marine Corps. There are  
6                   many, many more. They have provided  
7                   inaccurate data to the ATSDR, they have  
8                   misrepresented the levels and the extent of  
9                   the contamination to the media and to the  
10                  public at large. They have, and they continue  
11                  to misrepresent their negligent behavior which  
12                  created the conditions that led to the  
13                  drinking water contamination aboard the base.

14                 Their negligent behavior was they just  
15                 ignored it. They had warning after warning  
16                 after warning. They were told by I don't know  
17                 how many different analytical laboratories in  
18                 I don't know how many analytical samples and  
19                 results that they had a problem with these  
20                 contaminants, and they never tested their  
21                 wells. They never tested the individual  
22                 drinking water wells until they started in  
23                 July of 1984 knowing full-well they had a  
24                 problem.

25                 The Marine Corps' representative, who

1           did the interview for Dan Rather's story last  
2           October, was a Lieutenant Colonel Mike Tencate  
3           from Headquarters Marine Corps. He's a  
4           lawyer. He sat right there and told Mr.  
5           Rather that whenever they discovered that they  
6           had a problem with their wells, they took them  
7           offline. Mr. Rather asked him, he said where  
8           do you get your water? He said from wells.  
9           But you never tested them? You knew you had  
10          this stuff in your tap water, you never tested  
11          them? He repeated his answer again. Whenever  
12          we discovered that it was in the wells, we  
13          took them offline.

14                They tried to make the excuse that  
15                they thought they had AC-coated pipes that was  
16                creating this stuff in the water. Trouble is  
17                they never went back and even checked what the  
18                construction materials of their own water  
19                system was to verify or deny that claim.  
20                Morris, in his water modeling, has shown that  
21                there was only AC-coated pipes in one water  
22                system, and that was Holcomb Boulevard. The  
23                two highest contaminated systems had none in  
24                it, Tarawa Terrace and Hadnot Point.

25                   And in my statement here it says in a



1 recent interview with Dan -- I already went  
2 over that. As soon as they discovered he said  
3 they took the wells offline. Well, the sole  
4 source for drinking water at Camp Lejeune are  
5 deep ground water wells. Exactly where did  
6 the authorities at Camp Lejeune think this  
7 contamination was coming from or emitting  
8 from. It wasn't coming from the supply wells.  
9 Perhaps they had some rogue water treatment  
10 plant operator at the treatment plant pumping  
11 these chemicals into their treated water,  
12 right?

13 The truth is that base officials knew  
14 about it by August of 1982 that the well  
15 fields for Tarawa Terrace and Hadnot Point  
16 were the source of the contamination aboard  
17 the base's water supply system. Instead of  
18 decisive action, excuses were made, the base  
19 supervisory chemist offered a suggestion that  
20 some of the contamination could be coming from  
21 asbestos coated pipes in the systems. Well,  
22 the only instances where any contamination was  
23 discovered in that system was when the base  
24 operators were opening in the clean Holcomb  
25 Boulevard system, was when the operators were

1 opening and closing the isolation valves which  
2 interconnected the Holcomb and Hadnot Point  
3 systems.

4 And, you know, there are some very  
5 pertinent questions which need to be asked  
6 here. Why didn't the Department of the Navy  
7 and USMC officials research the construction  
8 materials of the contaminated system back in  
9 the early 1980s? The main question would be  
10 why did it take more than four years to sample  
11 the supply wells? In that, that question has  
12 been asked multiple times and no one can get a  
13 straight answer from the Department of the  
14 Navy or the Marine Corps.

15 It was my understanding that this  
16 expert panel was requested by the Department  
17 of the Navy. It is my opinion that they are  
18 hoping that this forum will kill the Hadnot  
19 Point water system modeling. In fact, I  
20 believe they would like nothing more. If  
21 science is ever going to have a better  
22 understanding of the effects of these  
23 chemicals have on human beings, it is  
24 imperative that this effort continue. If the  
25 victims of this tragedy are ever going to

1 fully understand what they were exposed to or  
2 what caused the death of their loved ones or  
3 their illnesses, this water modeling effort  
4 must be seen through to its completion.

5 And my involvement in this is my  
6 daughter, Janie, was the only child of mine  
7 that was conceived while her mother and I  
8 lived at Camp Lejeune in one of the  
9 contaminated housing areas. When Janie was  
10 six years old, she was diagnosed with acute  
11 lymphocytic leukemia. I watched Janie go  
12 through hell for two and a half years before  
13 her ultimate death.

14 And from the date of her diagnosis  
15 until the date that I found out about the  
16 contamination, I did what any normal parent  
17 that had a child, who lost a child to a  
18 catastrophic long-term illness would do. I  
19 wondered why. And it was fourteen and a half  
20 years until I was walking in the living room  
21 with a plate of spaghetti to watch the evening  
22 news and the Public Health Assessment had come  
23 out. And one of the local TV stations picked  
24 up on the story and did a blurb on the evening  
25 news.

1                   And I was -- I just walked into my  
2                   chair. I was standing there and the reporter  
3                   said the contaminants that have been found in  
4                   Camp Lejeune's drinking water from 19 -- they  
5                   erroneously said from 1968 through 1985 at  
6                   that point -- were linked to childhood cancer,  
7                   primarily leukemia. I dropped my plate of  
8                   spaghetti on the living room floor, and it was  
9                   like God had opened the sky up and said,  
10                  Jerry, that nagging question that has been  
11                  with you for fourteen and a half years, here  
12                  is a possible answer to it, not a confirmed  
13                  but a possible one.

14                 And I started making phone calls and  
15                 started digging. Here I am. That was August  
16                 of 1997, and I've been asked when I'm going to  
17                 give this up. And I've made the statement to  
18                 the press and I made a statement indirectly to  
19                 the Commandant of the Marine Corps. I said  
20                 I'll give this up when you do what's right by  
21                 our people or when you pat me in the face with  
22                 a damn shovel and blow Taps over me, that's  
23                 when I'm going to quit. And I mean it. Thank  
24                 you.

25                 **DR. CLARK:** Mr. Ensminger, we thank you for

1                   your statement. Would you be willing to take  
2                   some questions?

3                   **MR. ENSMINGER:** Certainly.

4                   **DR. CLARK:** Does the panel or anyone in the  
5                   audience have any questions or comments?

6                   **MR. HARDING:** Bob, I have some for Mr.  
7                   Ensminger. I suspect I know the answer to  
8                   this, but I'd like you to address it directly  
9                   because one of the charges that we have is to  
10                  ask if the timeline of this study is  
11                  sufficient. And you've heard, you've been  
12                  here the whole time. You've heard all of the  
13                  discussions about the technical difficulties  
14                  and the complexities of this and some  
15                  discussion about whether it can be done by,  
16                  what is it, December. And I wanted to know  
17                  what you and also your sense of the rest of  
18                  the stakeholders you're associated with think  
19                  of a longer time to get an answer if the  
20                  answer could be better.

21                  **MR. ENSMINGER:** I, personally, and I know  
22                  some people that said, you know, that there's  
23                  been enough time spent. Those people aren't  
24                  really as deeply involved in this, but anyone  
25                  who is deeply involved -- and Mike Partain is

1 another victim back there.

2 He was born at Camp Lejeune. His  
3 father and mother lived there, and he was  
4 conceived there and born there. He ended up  
5 with being diagnosed with male breast cancer  
6 two years ago. We've also identified ten  
7 other cases of people at Camp Lejeune, either  
8 dependents or male Marines who had breast  
9 cancer.

10 But to answer your question, I know  
11 science takes time; good science does take  
12 time. And I have no qualms at all with taking  
13 more time to ensure a good product, and that's  
14 my answer.

15 **DR. HILL:** Just a quick question, the  
16 excerpt from CERCLA 47, do you have a year for  
17 that?

18 **MR. ENSMINGER:** A year? Yeah, it was May --  
19 no, I'm sorry, August of 1988.

20 **DR. HILL:** Nineteen eighty-eight. Thank  
21 you.

22 **DR. CLARK:** Any more questions or comments  
23 from panel or audience?

24 (no response)

25 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Now, to go back to that

1 other question about how much time it's going  
2 to take. What I do take exception to is the  
3 dragging this thing out by the trickle of  
4 documents. And every time something new comes  
5 out it kicks this thing to the can further  
6 down the road, and that pisses me off. I  
7 mean, I should say it frustrates me. Dr.  
8 Sinks does not like some of my mannerisms.  
9 I'm me. I'm a retired former Marine. I was a  
10 drill instructor and I am what I am and you  
11 get what you see.

12 **DR. CLARK:** Anyone else have comments or  
13 thoughts, questions they'd like to raise for  
14 Mr. Ensminger?

15 **MR. HARDING:** I just have a comment to the  
16 panel. Just many of you may be aware of this,  
17 but there was a, if you will, an epidemic of  
18 TCE contamination events discovered in the  
19 fall of 1980, and I guess Bob might know this.  
20 I think it was a regulatory requirement at EPA  
21 that this testing for THMs be done.

22 And I've seen other documents just  
23 like this. And it, literally with the GC  
24 trace on it with an arrow saying, you know,  
25 possible TCE contamination. And this is how,

1 I know it was true in Phoenix. I think it was  
2 true in Redlands, California. I can't  
3 remember, a number of the cases that I've seen  
4 where this October of 1980, there's a lot of  
5 this that went on.

6 **DR. CLARK:** It turned out that when we were  
7 working on the THM methods that they were very  
8 good for capturing VOCs at the same time. And  
9 it was kind of a confounding and puzzling  
10 effect. But the point that Mr. Ensminger  
11 makes is absolutely valid. And I do have a  
12 question.

13 First, Mr. Ensminger, you identified  
14 correctly, I think, the fact that the THM  
15 samples had VOCs in them. Did you look at  
16 anything other than just the three samples  
17 that you --

18 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Oh, yeah, there's many more.  
19 I mean, there's, we've got a whole file of the  
20 TTHMs from the Army Environmental Hygiene team  
21 and then the Grainger Laboratory that wrote  
22 the letter. We understand that they were told  
23 by the Department of Navy to quit quantifying  
24 the amount of chemicals, the interfering  
25 chemicals, they were finding.



1                   So they put on there by it with an  
2                   asterisk that this chemical was still being  
3                   found in that water system and  
4                   tetrachloroethylene was still being found in  
5                   the Tarawa Terrace system. They quite  
6                   quantifying it, but the actual analytical  
7                   results, there's many of them, and they're in  
8                   the files.

9                   **DR. CLARK:** Did you do any looking at  
10                  samples at a given location over time, for  
11                  example, after those wells had been taken  
12                  offline to see if there'd been changes in the  
13                  THM values?

14                 **MR. ENSMINGER:** I really didn't see that  
15                 many TTHM samples after the fact. I don't  
16                 know. I haven't seen them. I'm sure they're  
17                 somewhere.

18                 **DR. CLARK:** They would be required to submit  
19                 them to the state, but that's something --

20                 **MR. ENSMINGER:** The State of North Carolina  
21                 is like, you know.

22                 **MR. PARTAIN:** Jerry, that had that TTHM  
23                 problem, too, at the air station.

24                 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Yeah, they had a problem  
25                 over at the air station with TTHMs. They

1                   exceeded the MCLs at the air station. And  
2                   they had salt water intrusion over there.

3                   **DR. CLARK:** Probably brominated compound.  
4                   It's probably getting brominated compound.

5                   **MR. ENSMINGER:** Yeah, that's what it was.

6                   **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** I just want to follow up  
7                   with you or the ATSDR folks about that file  
8                   that you said was, came to light yesterday.

9                   **MR. ENSMINGER:** Yeah, Morris had that on one  
10                  of his slides this morning.

11                  **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** So has it been given to  
12                  ATSDR for review to see if there's any useful  
13                  information in it?

14                  **MR. FAYE:** That's your call, Morris.

15                  **MR. MASLIA:** Bob's punting to me. Actually,  
16                  in a series of e-mail communications between  
17                  Bob, myself and the Marine Corps we became  
18                  aware of it the beginning week of March of  
19                  this year. And we did ask, it's, as Jerry  
20                  pointed out correctly, it's housed at a  
21                  website, web portal, by a consultant to  
22                  NAVFAC, Katlan Associates, Katlan Engineers.

23                               We have been given a password and  
24                               access to that. Bob initially downloaded over  
25                               100 documents. We have -- not pages,

1 documents some of which are hundreds of pages  
2 long -- and that's why I referred to it as  
3 information because we've done an initial  
4 catalogue of that. We've got that on an Excel  
5 file.

6 And that's when I was discussing  
7 earlier today that perhaps one way to use this  
8 in the most efficient manner as the universe  
9 of information is expanding and trying to  
10 stick on some timeline, whatever that may be  
11 or the panel recommends, would be to view this  
12 as a second, quote, independent set of data  
13 that we might cull from those documents.  
14 Develop a model, calibrate to a set that's  
15 already been described here that Rene and Bob  
16 and Barbara have described, and then perhaps  
17 be able to test or give ourselves more  
18 confidence on running the model with this  
19 second set.

20 That would do two things. One, it  
21 would not completely ignore this other data.  
22 It would keep us going down the path, but it  
23 would also answer questions that we, as people  
24 have pointed out that with Tarawa Terrace we  
25 did not have the opportunity to because the

1 data just weren't there as a second set of  
2 information. So that's thrown out.

3 Consider in your recommendations, if  
4 you would, for the panel members. But that's  
5 our thinking right now is that is a  
6 possibility. Obviously, you have do nothing  
7 with it, which I don't want to go down that  
8 road, or incorporate it with our current data,  
9 which we know how long we've been, what, since  
10 June of 2007, Bob?

11 **MR. FAYE:** Probably a year and a half.

12 **MR. MASLIA:** A year and a half already on  
13 data analysis and going through these  
14 documents and stuff like that. So if the  
15 panel would, I think we would appreciate some  
16 feedback on that.

17 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** And then there's really no  
18 way of knowing right now if there are still  
19 yet other undiscovered sources of information?

20 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Well, we know that there's  
21 some key stuff that's missing from the files.  
22 I don't know if -- one thing I forgot to  
23 mention was that there's an Associated Press  
24 article out today, ATSDR withdrew the entire  
25 Camp Lejeune Public Health Assessment

1                   yesterday.

2                   **DR. HILL:** What does that mean?

3                   **MR. ENSMINGER:** It's invalid. Benzene was  
4 left off of it. And we found, Mike Partain,  
5 who's my brain back there, he's been a godsend  
6 to me. We've been going through all these  
7 CERCLA documents and putting two-and-two  
8 together, and we discovered that the  
9 contractor that was doing the confirmation  
10 study at Camp Lejeune in 1984, in their plan  
11 of work and safety, work and safety plan for  
12 their contract in early 1984, agreed to a  
13 monthly progress report on their efforts to,  
14 on the confirmation study on all the  
15 contamination sites on the base to start in  
16 1984.

17                   We found the progress report for May,  
18 June and July. And in July the first samples  
19 were taken of monitoring wells and water  
20 supply wells that were close to the  
21 contamination sites. Oddly enough, we don't  
22 have any more progress reports for that  
23 confirmation study. They ended at July. So  
24 when they would have got started getting the  
25 results back, the August, September, October,

1 November reports, they're missing from the  
2 files.

3 But we did find a report of the  
4 analytical data. We can't even find the  
5 confirmation study report. The Marine Corps  
6 absolutely refused, they disagreed with the  
7 conclusions. I've got this in writing. And  
8 absolutely refused to release that report to  
9 any outside agency, but they did agree to  
10 release the analytical data.

11 We found the results from the July  
12 sample from Well 602, which was right by the  
13 Hadnot Point fuel farm, and it had high levels  
14 of benzene in it in July. Do you know when  
15 the well was taken offline? 30 November. You  
16 can't tell me this company didn't alert them  
17 that they had high levels of benzene in that  
18 well when they found it in that analytical  
19 result. That's why we can't find the progress  
20 reports for August, September, October, and  
21 November.

22 **DR. ASCHENGRAU:** So I do think it does fall  
23 within our purview to make a recommendation  
24 that all of the relevant information should be  
25 given to the research group and that would

1                   affect our other recommendations for the  
2                   modeling, et cetera.

3                   **MR. ENSMINGER:** That would be appreciated.

4                   **DR. CLARK:** Morris wants to say something.

5                   **MR. MASLIA:** Yeah, I want to clarify for  
6                   those who are on the panel who are not really  
7                   familiar with the Health Assessment process.  
8                   What Jerry just mentioned that the Health  
9                   Assessment for Camp Lejeune, it's the 1997  
10                  Health Assessment, was pulled.

11                  In a series of discussions, as Jerry  
12                  said, one of the factors were -- and this is  
13                  in one of the tables, I think Table 8 or C-8,  
14                  C-10 in Bob's report -- you'll see benzene  
15                  levels 720, 380 and so forth. That was  
16                  completely omitted from the Health Assessment.  
17                  That's point one. Yet, a year later, the 1998  
18                  Health Study coming out of Frank's division,  
19                  mentioned benzene contamination of 700. So  
20                  obviously, the data was not put into the  
21                  Health Assessment.

22                  Other issues, as have been pointed out  
23                  previously, was the start-up date with the  
24                  Holcomb Boulevard plant was incorrect. There  
25                  have also been issues of, I guess when ATSDR

1 was moving offices, some of the original  
2 references to support the Health Assessment  
3 cannot be located.

4 **MR. ENSMINGER:** Not some, all. They can't  
5 even provide the supporting documentation for  
6 the thing that created the document. How in  
7 the hell can you make a stand, stand on a  
8 document and stand behind it when you don't  
9 have the supporting documents that it was  
10 created from? It's worthless.

11 **MR. MASLIA:** As a consequence, yesterday our  
12 Division Director and Tom Sinks told the CAP  
13 that the Health Assessment, the 1997 Health  
14 Assessment, was being removed from the  
15 website. It's still, as any document would  
16 be, in hard copy if someone requests it. But  
17 if they request it there'll be a caveat or  
18 some letter with it explaining that.

19 And, of course, then they would wait  
20 until we finish the current study  
21 investigation for Tarawa Terrace and then also  
22 the Hadnot, Holcomb Bridge area to do whatever  
23 Agency management decides what approach they  
24 want to take. So I just wanted to clarify  
25 that for those who are not familiar or with



1 the Health Assessment itself.

2 DR. CLARK: Walter, you wanted to make a  
3 comment?

4 DR. GRAYMAN: Yeah, this morning there was  
5 at some point, there was a graph shown in  
6 which it showed that there's a lot more data  
7 available from 1998 to the present time. And  
8 the explanation was that, and I can't remember  
9 whether it was federal or state law  
10 regulations that the utility hold onto the  
11 records for ten years. Is there something  
12 that can be done to ensure that that period is  
13 extended so we don't start losing data that  
14 becomes ten years old and then is lost?

15 DR. CLARK: I'm assuming that that's  
16 probably a state agreement in conjunction with  
17 EPA, but I don't know that.

18 MR. ENSMINGER: It's a CERCLA requirement.  
19 And it's required to be maintained for 50  
20 years on any site that's declared a ~~super-fund~~  
21 [Superfund -ed.] site. And there's all kinds  
22 of stuff from Camp Lejeune missing. Now they  
23 keep saying they have this seven year, in-  
24 house requirement to purge their files. I  
25 hate to tell them, but they're in violation of

1 the CERCLA laws.

2 And, you know, Morris and Bob Faye had  
3 an experience up at the State of North  
4 Carolina's archives when they were trying to  
5 find all the operating permits for the water  
6 system at Camp Lejeune. And they went in  
7 there, and they found everything from the  
8 beginning of the base, to the opening up of  
9 all the different water treatment plants, the  
10 water distribution systems, and it went from  
11 1941 to all the way up to, what, 1968, or no,  
12 '68? And then from '68 all the way to 1990 or  
13 '91, the file folder was there. Everything  
14 was gone. And then from that point to present  
15 everything was there. You tell me.

16 **DR. CLARK:** Any more questions of Mr.  
17 Ensminger?

18 (no response)

19 **DR. CLARK:** Comments?

20 (no response)

21 **DR. CLARK:** Well, thank you very much for  
22 your presentation. I think --

23 **DR. CLAPP:** I was just going to say the same  
24 thing the Chair just said. I'd like to thank  
25 Jerry for his service and his presentation.

1           **DR. CLARK:** Well, I think he reminds us that  
2           there's a human dimension to this study that  
3           we have to keep in mind. I think we, it's  
4           very easy, as you can, if you remember from  
5           the previous discussions today, to get lost in  
6           the science and the wonders of that aspect of  
7           what we're doing. And we'll have more of that  
8           tomorrow, but there's a human, real tragedy in  
9           some sense, involved in this situation.

10          **MR. ENSMINGER:** We have a website we created  
11          for the victims of this thing, and it's  
12          [www.TFTPTF](http://www.TFTPTF), that's the abbreviations for The  
13          Few, The Proud, The Forgotten-dot-com. And  
14          I'm going to tell you, people contact me all  
15          the time. You would not believe the cases of  
16          non-Hodgkins lymphoma, the cases of leukemia,  
17          liver cancer, kidney cancer, bladder cancers  
18          of former Marines and sailors and their family  
19          members that are coming to our website.

20                 It's horrible, and I'm fearful, when  
21          we finally do find out the truth in this  
22          thing, when we uncover it, we're going to be  
23          uncovering one grave at a time. I hope not,  
24          but I believe that's what's coming. And I  
25          have one more thing to say. You saw the

1 examples of the lies. You've got them right  
2 there in your hands. There's only one reason  
3 to lie, and that's because you're guilty.

4 **MR. PARTAIN:** I'd also like to invite the  
5 members of the panel, on the website there is  
6 a historical timeline of events that's  
7 referenced with actual documents. Most of  
8 them are available on the website. We can  
9 pull a document up and read that. It's under  
10 the historical document section.

11 It's rather long boring reading, but  
12 it at least gives you an idea of what  
13 happened. And that goes from basically 1950  
14 to 1989, and I'm currently working on the  
15 second half of that project, 1990 to the  
16 present day. And there's also on the  
17 discussion board on the website there is a  
18 discussion called Betrayal of Trust and Honor,  
19 which is an historical discussion.

20 My degree's in history -- I'm a former  
21 teacher -- you'll see I can read the stuff.  
22 And it's all referenced to historical  
23 documents, too, and that will give you an idea  
24 of what was going on. Jerry mentioned in his  
25 presentation about Cheryl Barnett saying that

1 we didn't know until this study. Well, the  
2 study she's referring to is the confirmation  
3 study of 1984.

4 **DR. CLARK:** Thank you very much.

5 **DR. GOVINDARAJU:** Actually, could you please  
6 repeat that website again? I wrote it down.

7 **MR. PARTAIN:** It's The Few, The Proud, The  
8 Forgotten. If you take the initials, Tango,  
9 Frank, Tango, Peter, Tango, Frank-dot-com,  
10 TFTPTF.com.

11 **DR. CLARK:** Mary.

12 **DR. HILL:** So there's been mention of health  
13 effects that are further along in life than  
14 some of the ones that are formally being  
15 considered here. And I assume there was some  
16 investigation into those and there wasn't  
17 enough data to support that, but I just wanted  
18 to -

19 **DR. BOVE:** No, no, no, no. That's our  
20 future studies, which we can talk about at  
21 some point if we -

22 **DR. CLARK:** I suspect we'll end up  
23 discussing that further on as we get further  
24 into the discussion. I have the same reaction  
25 that you do.

1 Any more comments, questions on this  
2 particular, on Mr. Ensminger's presentation?

3 (no response)

4 **DR. CLARK:** Okay, to continue on --

5 **MR. HARDING:** Bob, just a comment on what  
6 Frank said and Mr. Ensminger, I wasn't  
7 completely clear that there were going to be  
8 follow-on studies, but it just raises the  
9 point again that this, that the key to all of  
10 that is going to be the exposure information.  
11 And so it's important that that be done as  
12 well as it can be. And I want to encourage,  
13 and this will be something I advocate in the  
14 panel, that ATSDR really focus its efforts on  
15 the things and maybe we can help them do that,  
16 that are most important to getting that  
17 information.

18 **DR. CLARK:** Very good comment.

19 Anything else?

20 (no response)

21 **REPRESENTATIVE OF DEPARTMENT OF NAVY**

22 **DR. CLARK:** We'll let Mr. Dan Waddill from  
23 the Department of the Navy ~~to~~ [-ed.]continue  
24 and I guess conclude our public discussion.

25 **DR. WADDILL:** Well, my name is Dan Waddill

1 and I'd like to thank you all and ATSDR for  
2 this opportunity to address this expert panel.  
3 I work in the Navy's environmental clean up  
4 program as the head of the Engineering Support  
5 Section at NAVFAC Atlantic. My group provides  
6 technical support for Navy and Marine Corps  
7 sites across the continental United States and  
8 Alaska.

9 My educational background is in  
10 modeling of groundwater flow and contaminant  
11 transport, and I've been involved in numerous  
12 applications of these models at sites, Navy  
13 and Marine Corps sites. Last year I  
14 contributed to Navy comments on the ATSDR  
15 water modeling report for Tarawa Terrace, and  
16 I believe you have copies of those comments  
17 and responses.

18 I would like to say that the Navy and  
19 Marine Corps fully support the scientific  
20 effort to determine exposure concentrations  
21 and their effects at Camp Lejeune, and in  
22 particular, we support the work of this expert  
23 panel, and we do thank you for your efforts.  
24 As you move forward with your discussions  
25 today and tomorrow, I'd like to ask you to

1           consider three issues related to the  
2           groundwater modeling efforts.

3                     But before I do that I'd like to  
4           explain how I'll use the words accuracy and  
5           precision in my comments because I think that  
6           will help clarify what I'm talking about. In  
7           the way that I'll use it accuracy is the  
8           extent of agreement between model output and  
9           measured data, and accuracy would be estimated  
10          by comparing the model to the real world.

11                    For example, at Tarawa Terrace we  
12          would compare model-simulated PCE  
13          concentrations with measured PCE  
14          concentrations and that would give us a sense  
15          of model accuracy. Precision is the extent of  
16          agreement among various model runs, so  
17          precision would be estimated by comparing one  
18          model run to another as we do, for example,  
19          during Monte Carlo analysis.

20                    So to get to the first issue in the  
21          existing charge to the expert panel, Section  
22          2B asks which modeling methods do panel  
23          members recommend ATSDR use in providing  
24          reliable monthly mean concentration results  
25          for exposure calculations. And we certainly



1 think that is a good question for you to  
2 consider.

3 In addition to that I'd like you to  
4 consider a more preliminary question which is,  
5 or issue, which is whether or not modeling at  
6 Hadnot Point is capable of providing reliable  
7 average concentrations on a month-by-month  
8 basis. And in other words can we expect the  
9 model to distinguish concentrations from one  
10 month to the next with a degree of accuracy  
11 that would be useful for the epidemiological  
12 study or is monthly simply too fine a  
13 resolution for the model to achieve.

14 And why do I ask you to consider this  
15 issue? Well, we know that the modeling  
16 efforts at Tarawa Terrace and Hadnot Point  
17 both face a fundamental difficulty caused by  
18 the limited availability of real-world  
19 concentrations. The models are being asked to  
20 reconstruct historical concentrations back to  
21 the '40s or '50s, but prior to the 1980s there  
22 are no measured concentrations of PCE, TCE and  
23 the other contaminants.

24 For Tarawa Terrace ATSDR determined,  
25 and the Navy concurs, that there is not enough

1 measured PCE data for a meaningful model  
2 verification step. And since measured PCE  
3 concentrations are available only in the  
4 1980s, model output from the late '70s or  
5 early '80s back to the 1950s cannot be  
6 compared to actual PCE data.

7 And we know that we have to ask the  
8 model to fill in data gaps. If we had enough  
9 measured data, we wouldn't need to model at  
10 all. We'd just use the measured data. But  
11 the question is, is 30 years, is that too big  
12 of a gap to be filled in by a model on a  
13 month-by-month basis.

14 To evaluate model uncertainty  
15 probabilistic analysis was used at Tarawa  
16 Terrace, numerous model runs compared against  
17 each other. So that gives an idea of model  
18 precision and the uncertainty based on model  
19 precision. And this is good information.  
20 It's a standard modeling technique, standard  
21 approach. And it gives us a sense of how  
22 tightly clustered that model output is. But  
23 it doesn't necessarily tell us if that cluster  
24 of output is centered around the real result.  
25 Is it hitting the real-world target?

1                   For Hadnot Point the situation is  
2                   similar in that the model would need to  
3                   extrapolate concentrations back in time over  
4                   roughly 30-to-40 years. As we've discussed  
5                   already, the overall situation at Hadnot Point  
6                   is that it's significantly larger and more  
7                   complicated than Tarawa Terrace was.

8                   So the second issue I'd like to look  
9                   more closely at model uncertainty, as I  
10                  mentioned before at Tarawa Terrace,  
11                  probabilistic analysis was used to examine  
12                  uncertainty with respect to model precision.  
13                  And this work occurs in the model world. I  
14                  would also like to examine how the model  
15                  compares to the real world and that would help  
16                  us better understand uncertainty with respect  
17                  to model accuracy.

18                  And obviously there are long stretches  
19                  of time without real-world concentrations, you  
20                  know, they're just not available for  
21                  comparison. But we do have those in the  
22                  1980s, and those comparisons were made for the  
23                  Tarawa Terrace model during calibration. So  
24                  that degree of fit that was attained during  
25                  the model calibration gives us a sense of the

1                   uncertainty that we might expect with respect  
2                   to accuracy of the model.

3                   For the earlier decades when we can't  
4                   compare the model to real-world concentrations  
5                   that accuracy is somewhat unknown, and I guess  
6                   I would ask you to consider whether we would  
7                   think the model would be more accurate in  
8                   those earlier years than it was in the '80s or  
9                   might it be similar.

10                  And so just to sum up, I think it's  
11                  important to consider the model precision,  
12                  model accuracy, and to consider how the  
13                  uncertainty in the accuracy can be assessed  
14                  and conveyed to the model users. That would  
15                  include the public as well as the  
16                  epidemiologists.

17                  Just as an example, you know, this  
18                  morning when Dr. Bove showed the table of  
19                  monthly model-derived exposures, the panel,  
20                  you all asked, commented on the three  
21                  significant figures. And there's a comment  
22                  that it might be appropriate to show a range  
23                  of values instead of a single value. And I  
24                  certainly think that these are good  
25                  suggestions, and it would be helpful to know

1                   what that range would be as we move forward.

2                   And just as an illustration, and I'm  
3                   picking these numbers out of the air, if we  
4                   have a value of 90 micrograms per liter, does  
5                   that fall within a range of 60 to 150 or is  
6                   the range more like 30 to 300 or is it 10 to  
7                   1,000. It would just be useful to have this  
8                   kind of information passed along to the users  
9                   of the model.

10                  And the third issue is related to the  
11                  second one. I'd like to look more closely at  
12                  model calibration. The existing charge to the  
13                  panel asks whether there are established  
14                  guidelines for applying calibration targets  
15                  and what the calibration targets ought to be,  
16                  and again, I think this is very useful and  
17                  appropriate.

18                  Given that approach though I'd like to  
19                  ask the panel to consider also how the model  
20                  results ought to be interpreted when the  
21                  calibration targets aren't met. And maybe  
22                  that's not a good way of asking that question.

23                  I thought perhaps a better way and a  
24                  more general and useful way to ask that  
25                  question would be simply how do we assess and

1 convey to model users the performance of the  
2 model during the calibration process. And I  
3 think this is important because it will shed  
4 light on model accuracy and the uncertainty  
5 associated with accuracy.

6 So just to sum up I'm asking the panel  
7 to consider three issues. First, given the  
8 limited availability of measured  
9 concentrations and the site-related  
10 difficulties and uncertainties that we've  
11 talked about, would modeling at Hadnot Point  
12 be capable of providing reliable average  
13 concentrations on a month-by-month basis?

14 And second, in addition to considering  
15 uncertainty with respect to model precision,  
16 how should uncertainty with respect to model  
17 accuracy be assessed and conveyed to the model  
18 users?

19 And third, how do we assess and convey  
20 the performance of the model during  
21 calibration? And issues really two and three  
22 could really be lumped together into one main  
23 concern that would be that model users be  
24 given a clear understanding of the model  
25 uncertainty.

1                   And, you know, I've been working with  
2                   Camp Lejeune for a year and a half or two  
3                   maybe, so I certainly don't understand all the  
4                   issues associated with it. But I can say that  
5                   the Navy goal for this expert panel is simply  
6                   to get your best recommendations for the best  
7                   science that could come out of this result.  
8                   And I know that you have a difficult job.  
9                   This is a difficult site, and we certainly  
10                  thank you for your efforts.

11                **DR. CLARK:** Dr. Waddill, would you be  
12                willing to take a few questions?

13                **DR. WADDILL:** Yes.

14                **DR. CLARK:** Do we have questions from the  
15                panel for Dr. Waddill?

16                **DR. GRAYMAN:** It's more a comment than a  
17                question. One danger when you talk about  
18                ranges for values is if the perception is that  
19                that range, that every point within that range  
20                is equally likely, and I would suggest maybe  
21                rather than a range of values, a likely  
22                distribution of what the values are going to  
23                be so the points at the end are probably less  
24                likely than the ones nearer the middle.

25                **DR. WADDILL:** I would agree with that and

1 really, I'm not asking you to, I'm just asking  
2 you what sort of recommendations might you  
3 have. I'm not trying to endorse a range.

4 **DR. CLARK:** Do we have any more? Mary.

5 **DR. HILL:** Just one thing. In talking about  
6 model fit, it's not true that just a really,  
7 if I was given, if I gave you a model that fit  
8 the data exactly, I would expect you to be  
9 suspicious.

10 **DR. WADDILL:** Right.

11 **DR. HILL:** So there's a balance there that's  
12 not always easy to deal with ~~and certainly~~  
13 [uncertainty -ed.] from your position.

14 **DR. WADDILL:** I agree. I agree with you  
15 completely.

16 **DR. CLARK:** Do we have any more comments  
17 from the panel or -

18 **MR. HARDING:** Yeah, sort of along those  
19 lines it's common to view analytical results  
20 as the truth, as the true value. But in fact,  
21 they are only an estimate of the true value,  
22 and what that value is depends on the question  
23 that's asked. And the model's being asked a  
24 slightly different question because we're  
25 dealing with a month-long stress period.



1                   Somebody walks out with a sample  
2                   bottle and takes a sample out of a well. And  
3                   as I think Mr. Faye, Dr. Faye talked about the  
4                   fact that things can change pretty fast under  
5                   pumping regimes. We've seen cases where  
6                   they'll change two orders of magnitude over a  
7                   period of a couple of weeks of pumping.

8                   And so I think it's really important  
9                   as you think about that if you have a value  
10                  that doesn't agree, so it affects your  
11                  definition of accuracy, you really have to  
12                  look at that in a much more, in a much richer  
13                  way, a much deeper before you decide whether  
14                  that's really saying the model isn't  
15                  performing the way it should.

16                **DR. WADDILL:** Yeah, I agree, and I really  
17                just, you know, there are all kinds of issues  
18                associated with sampling and analysis, and  
19                there are inaccuracies associated with that,  
20                too. I just think that what I'm asking is  
21                that you consider the comparisons to the real-  
22                world samples that we have and to address  
23                among yourselves what's the best way to assess  
24                uncertainty. And I didn't mean to imply that  
25                I have an answer for that. That's a tough

1 one, and I'm just asking you to consider it.

2 **DR. CLARK:** Do we have any more -

3 **DR. GRAYMAN:** Bob, just an add-on to what  
4 Ben says is that when you start going into  
5 distribution systems and look at water  
6 quality, you can have changes literally within  
7 minutes because of the dynamics. I could very  
8 much see this being the case in Holcomb  
9 Boulevard where you take the sample, and it  
10 reads something. And ten minutes later you  
11 took another sample, and it may be absolutely,  
12 totally different. So you have to be very  
13 careful in distribution systems.

14 **DR. CLARK:** Do we have any more? Richard.

15 **DR. CLAPP:** Just one more time. Dr. Bove  
16 said this morning I think the National Academy  
17 of Sciences Report, which has been delayed,  
18 will say the same thing, which is that we're  
19 not actually looking for numerical values for  
20 each individual subject. We're looking for a  
21 ranking of those, and just to make that point  
22 again.

23 **DR. HILL:** I have a question. Oh, go ahead.

24 **DR. ROSS:** Along those lines and for  
25 clarification of folks like me without much

1           epi background, there's a response to the  
2           Don's comments that reads if I could just  
3           humor me for a second. I'll bore you.

4                   A successful epidemiological study  
5           places little emphasis on the actual-  
6           parentheses-absolute estimate of  
7           concentration, and rather emphasizes the  
8           relative level of exposure. Can you enlighten  
9           me? And this speaks to the objectives of the  
10          model. What the objectives are.

11          **DR. CLAPP:** Well, I don't know how to say it  
12          more clearly than that actually. It is, for  
13          each individual subject, and that's like I  
14          said, for example, a child with a birth defect  
15          or a control in that study or later on in a  
16          person who died of kidney cancer versus a  
17          person who was at the base but didn't die of  
18          that.

19                   We're looking to see whether in a  
20          relative scale, the exposed people were more  
21          likely to have gotten the disease, and so it  
22          can be -- for example in Woburn, in my own  
23          work on Woburn, we were looking at categories  
24          highly exposed, moderately exposed and either  
25          not exposed at all or unexposed. And we saw

1           it. We actually saw that result that the  
2           highly exposed were much more likely, in my  
3           first study ten times more likely, to have  
4           been diagnosed with childhood leukemia than  
5           the controls, so in that stratum of highly  
6           exposed.

7                     So it's really not about that you have  
8           to have had a cumulative lifetime exposure of  
9           500 parts per billion or 531 parts per billion  
10          versus 497 parts per billion. It's are you in  
11          the high exposed, the medium exposed or low  
12          exposed. And that's how most of these studies  
13          are done. And especially in a situation like  
14          this where the data are either going to be  
15          uncertain or sparse. That's the best we can  
16          do.

17                    **DR. WARTENBERG:** Just to follow up on that,  
18          the methodology that's used for those, the  
19          analysis Dick's talking about, look at if one  
20          goes up is that associated with a greater  
21          likelihood of disease. So it doesn't really  
22          use the numbers. You can back out of some of  
23          the numbers to try and have a handle to talk  
24          about it. But, in fact, the analysis doesn't  
25          care if the numbers are from one to ten or

1 from one to a thousand. It still looks for  
2 that association. And that's why the comment  
3 is don't worry about the numbers. That's not  
4 the point of the analysis.

5 **DR. WADDILL:** I guess as long as the model  
6 is accurate enough to get the trend right and  
7 the ranking right, that would be my  
8 understanding.

9 **DR. WARTENBERG:** Where it becomes trickier  
10 is when you start grouping the data, I mean,  
11 what Dick was saying about having different  
12 categories, then that also becomes sort of  
13 tricky in terms of either making clear what  
14 the association is, but if it's done some  
15 ways, it can also make it more obscure.

16 **DR. CLAPP:** And luckily we have an expert on  
17 how to do those cut points sitting right here.

18 **DR. HILL:** So if I consider a first order  
19 analysis to be take the existing data I have  
20 at these different wells, and just assume,  
21 from that get some average concentration for  
22 those wells over time, and then apply the  
23 pumping schedule, I would get exposure rates  
24 for different communities, and they could be  
25 fit into these different categories. That

1 would just be a first order.

2 Okay, so the question becomes in what  
3 ways can we use a groundwater model to improve  
4 on that first order estimate. Is that a  
5 rational --

6 **DR. CLAPP:** That's what I think we're doing  
7 here, yes.

8 **DR. HILL:** Has that first order analysis  
9 ever been done?

10 **DR. CLAPP:** Not yet, but I mean for example  
11 for Tarawa Terrace, that is now available to  
12 do that. It needs to be --

13 **DR. HILL:** Right, for either the numerical  
14 modeling or this first order analysis, you  
15 have to figure out some pumping schedule, but  
16 that's a step that's in common to both of  
17 them.

18 **DR. CLAPP:** Yeah.

19 **DR. HILL:** So it's just, it seems to me like  
20 that's the framework I'm thinking of in terms  
21 of --

22 **DR. CLARK:** Frank, did you have a comment?

23 **DR. BOVE:** No.

24 **DR. CLARK:** Do we have any more comments or  
25 thoughts for Dr. Waddill while we have him

1 here?

2 (no response)

3 **DR. CLARK:** Thank you very much. We  
4 appreciate your coming in, sir, very relevant,  
5 very important and good advice to the panel.  
6 Thank you.

7 **MR. MASLIA:** We can hook Scott up. We'll  
8 take a ten minute break?

9 **DR. BAIR:** I'm a lot more nervous about this  
10 than I was an hour ago.

11 **MR. MASLIA:** Take a minute break while we  
12 hook you up. So if we can start back at five  
13 o'clock.

14 (Whereupon, a break was taken between  
15 4:50 p.m. and 5:00 p.m.)

16 **DR. CLARK:** I guess they've been live video  
17 streaming all through this break so time to  
18 get back on board and get going. Scott's  
19 going to talk about some of his studies at  
20 Woburn, which I think would be very  
21 informative and useful for our discussion.

22 (Whereupon, a presentation was made by Dr.  
23 Scott Bair from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. The  
24 meeting concluded for the day at 6:00 p.m.)

25

26

1

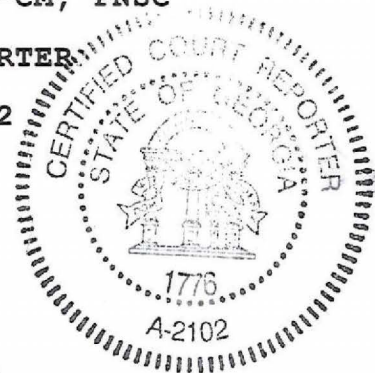
**CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER****STATE OF GEORGIA****COUNTY OF FULTON**

I, Steven Ray Green, Certified Merit Court Reporter, do hereby certify that I reported the above and foregoing on the day of April 29, 2009; and it is a true and accurate transcript of the testimony captioned herein.

I further certify that I am neither kin nor counsel to any of the parties herein, nor have any interest in the cause named herein.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this the 19th day of June, 2009.

*Steven Ray Green, CCR*  
STEVEN RAY GREEN, CCR, CVR-CM, PNSC

**CERTIFIED MERIT COURT REPORTER****CERTIFICATE NUMBER: A-2102**

2